

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 2, 2022

AGENDA NO. 16

REPORT: Annual Audited Financial Statements for FY Ended June 30, 2022

SYNOPSIS: This item transmits the annual audited financial statements of South Coast AQMD. South Coast AQMD has received an unmodified opinion (the highest obtainable) on its financial statements.

COMMITTEE: Administrative, November 10, 2022, Reviewed

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Receive and file South Coast AQMD's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and Single Audit Reports for the FY ended June 30, 2022.

Wayne Nastri  
Executive Officer

SJ:gp

---

**Background**

The audit of South Coast AQMD financial statements, along with the Single Audit Reports for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022, have been completed by BCA Watson Rice, LLP. South Coast AQMD has received an unmodified opinion on its financial statements. An unmodified opinion is the highest obtainable, assuring interested parties that South Coast AQMD's financial statements fairly present the agency's financial position.

**Attachments**

- The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, which includes the Independent Auditor's Report, was previously provided to Board Members and will be available at South Coast AQMD's library or website at <http://www.aqmd.gov/home/about/finance>.
- Single Audit Reports that include Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards, Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance.



South Coast  
**AQMD**

# Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Year Ended June 30, 2022

South Coast Air Quality Management District

Diamond Bar, California





## MISSION STATEMENT

South Coast AQMD's mission is to clean the air and protect the health of all residents in the South Coast Air District through practical and innovative strategies.

*South Coast*  
*Air Quality Management District*  
Diamond Bar, California

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
Year Ended June 30, 2022

Prepared by:  
Finance Office  
Sujata Jain, Chief Financial Officer

---

***SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT***

---

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
Year Ended June 30, 2022

---

**Table of Contents**

---

**PAGE****INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Governing Board.....	i
Letter of Transmittal .....	ii
Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	ix
Organizational Chart.....	x

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

Independent Auditor's Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis .....	5

**Basic Financial Statements:****Government-wide Financial Statements:**

Statement of Net Position .....	22
Statement of Activities.....	23

**Fund Financial Statements:****Governmental Funds:**

Balance Sheet.....	24
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position .....	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	27
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities.....	29

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....	30
--	----

**Required Supplementary Information:**

General Fund – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) Schedule.....	71
Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – Last 10 Fiscal Years .....	72
Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Contributions – Pensions – Last 10 Fiscal Years.....	73
Schedule of Changes in the South Coast AQMD's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Last 10 Fiscal Years.....	74

## Table of Contents

---

Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Contributions – OPEB – Last 10 Fiscal Years ...	75
Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....	76

### Other Supplementary Information:

Non-major Governmental Funds .....	78
Combining Balance Sheet.....	85
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance .....	95

### STATISTICAL SECTION:

Schedule 1 – Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting) .....	105
Schedule 2 – Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years – (accrual basis of accounting) .....	106
Schedule 3 – Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years – (modified accrual basis of accounting).....	108
Schedule 4 – Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years – (modified accrual basis of accounting).....	109
Schedule 5 – Expenditures by Major Object – General Fund (Budgetary Basis) – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	110
Schedule 6 – Expenditures by Major Object – General Fund (GAAP Basis) – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	111
Schedule 7 – Debt Capacity – Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years – (amounts expressed in thousands) .....	112
Schedule 8 – Revenues by Major Source – General Fund – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	113
Schedule 9 – Revenues by Fee Source – General Fund – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	114
Schedule 10 – Emission Fee Revenues – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	115
Notes Associated with Financial Charts .....	116
Schedule 11 – Revenue Capacity – Largest Payers of Emission-Based Fees at a Single Location – Current Year and Ten Years Ago .....	119
Key Air Quality and Demographic Information Regarding the Region Included in the South Coast Air Quality Management District.....	120
Schedule 12 – South Coast Air Basin Smog Trend – Last Ten Calendar Years .....	121
Schedule 13 – Four-County Area Population – Last Ten Calendar Years .....	122
Schedule 14 – Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino Counties, and State of California Civilian Employment – Last Ten Calendar Years .....	123
Schedule 15 – Vehicle Registrations (Automobiles and Trucks) for Four County Area – Last Ten Calendar Years .....	124
Schedule 16 – Full-time Equivalent South Coast AQMD Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	125
Schedule 17 – Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	126
Schedule 18 – Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	127
Demographic and Miscellaneous Statistics .....	128



***SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT***

***GOVERNING BOARD***

*June 30, 2022*

**BEN BENOIT**

*Chair*

*Cities of Riverside County Representative*

**VANESSA DELGADO**

*Vice-Chair*

*Senate Rules Committee Appointee*

**MICHAEL A. CACCIOTTI**

*Cities of Los Angeles County*

*Eastern Region Representative*

**ANDREW DO**

*County of Orange Representative*

**GIDEON KRACOV**

*Governor's Appointee*

**SHEILA KUEHL**

*County of Los Angeles Representative*

**LARRY McCALLON**

*Cities of San Bernardino County Representative*

**VERONICA PADILLA-CAMPOS**

*Speaker of the Assembly Appointee*

**V. MANUEL PEREZ**

*County of Riverside Representative*

**NITHYA RAMAN**

*City of Los Angeles Representative*

**REX RICHARDSON**

*Cities of Los Angeles County*

*Western Region Representative*

**CARLOS RODRIGUEZ**

*Cities of Orange County Representative*

**JANICE RUTHERFORD**

*County of San Bernardino Representative*

**WAYNE NASTRI**

*Executive Officer*



# South Coast Air Quality Management District

21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178  
(909) 396-2000 • [www.aqmd.gov](http://www.aqmd.gov)

October 14, 2022

Chairman, Governing Board and Residents  
Of the South Coast Air Quality Management District

State law requires that local governments publish within nine months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of audited financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD), Diamond Bar, California. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

South Coast AQMD's financial statements have been audited by BCA Watson Rice LLP, Certified Public Accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of South Coast AQMD for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 are free of material misstatements. The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified (clean) opinion that South Coast AQMD's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 are fairly presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of South Coast AQMD was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of Federal

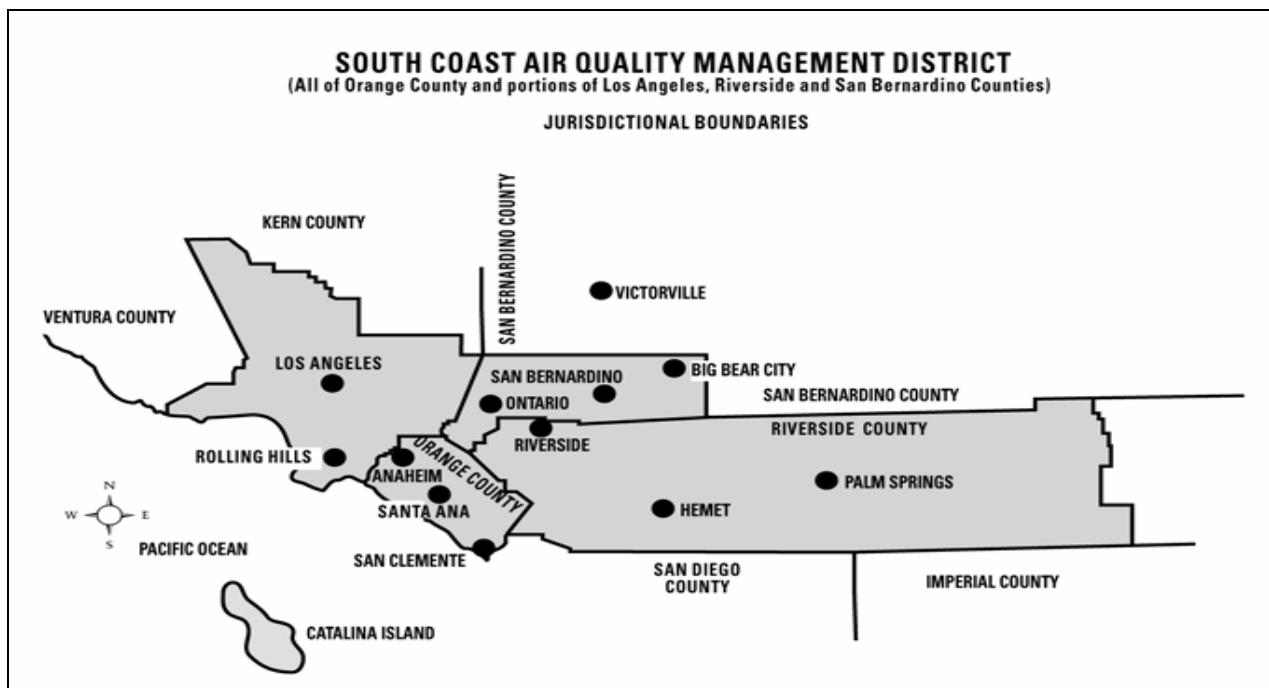


grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with special emphasis on internal controls and compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions involving the administration of Federal awards. These reports are available in South Coast AQMD's separately issued Single Audit Report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

### ***Profile of the South Coast Air Quality Management District***

The South Coast Air Quality Management District began operation on February 1, 1977 as a regional governmental agency established by the California Legislature pursuant to the Lewis Air Quality Management Act. South Coast AQMD encompasses all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, representing over 17 million residents. It succeeded the Southern California Air Pollution Control District and its predecessor four county air pollution control districts, of which the Los Angeles County Air Pollution Control District was the oldest in the nation, having been formed in 1947.



South Coast AQMD's Governing Board is composed of 13 members, including four members appointed by the Boards of Supervisors of the four counties in South Coast AQMD's jurisdiction, six members appointed by cities in South Coast AQMD's jurisdiction and three members appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the State Assembly and the Rules Committee of the State Senate, respectively. The members appointed by the various Boards of Supervisors and cities consist of one member of the Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, respectively, and a mayor or member of the city council of a city within Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. Los Angeles County cities have three representatives, one each from the western and eastern portions of the county and one member representing the City of Los Angeles. Each Board member serves a four year term. The Board appoints the agency's Executive Officer and General Counsel. The Executive Officer in turn appoints the heads of the various agency departments.

Southern California has the most serious air quality problem in the country. A combination of poor atmospheric ventilation, a capping temperature inversion, bordering mountains and sunny days act to enhance smog formation and effectively trap pollutants in the Basin. South Coast AQMD is responsible for monitoring air pollution within the Basin and for developing and administering programs to reduce air pollution levels below the health-based standards established by the state and federal governments.

South Coast AQMD provides a full range of air pollution control activities, including permitting, site inspection, air quality attainment planning, rulemaking, air quality monitoring and technology advancement. Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 61 requires that certain separate but related component units be included with South Coast AQMD for reporting purposes. This report includes the South Coast Air Quality Management District Building Corporation (Corporation) as a blended component unit. South Coast AQMD may impose its will on the component unit, including the ability to appoint, hire, reassign or dismiss management. There are also financial benefit/burden relationships between South Coast AQMD and the Corporation. For additional information, see Note 1 to the financial statements.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for South Coast AQMD's financial planning and control. The Governing Board is required to adopt an annual budget by July 1 of each fiscal year. South Coast AQMD's annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General Fund. Budgets are adopted on a budgetary basis that includes encumbrances as expenditures. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end to the extent they have not been expended or encumbered. Amendments to increase the budget must be approved by the Governing Board. Budgets for Special Revenue Funds are not adopted due to the narrow focus (advance technology demonstration projects/emission reduction projects) and limited life of many of these special revenues. Expenditures from the Special Revenue Funds require Governing Board approval and are primarily related to contractual obligations with vendors and grantees. Administrative expenditures related to managing

and accounting for Special Revenue Fund projects are appropriated within the General Fund budget.

South Coast AQMD maintains budgetary controls through both signature authority and automated budget checking. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with specific special revenue fund appropriations and the annual appropriated budget approved by the Governing Board. South Coast AQMD maintains an encumbrance accounting system of purchase orders and contracts at the fund level as a means of accomplishing budgetary control. Open encumbrances are reported as committed fund balance at the end of the fiscal year. Purchase orders and contracts are reviewed to ensure that funds are available and that requests are properly authorized prior to being released or executed.

The accounting principles applied in reporting budgetary expenditures differ in some respects from the generally accepted accounting principles applied in the reporting of the financial statements. Reconciliation of these differences is presented in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

As reflected in the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, South Coast AQMD continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

### ***Factors Affecting Financial Condition***

South Coast AQMD is a fee-supported agency and does not receive sales or property tax support. Approximately 67% of its General Fund revenue is derived from permit evaluation fees, annual permit renewal fees, emission fees, Hearing Board fees, Area Sources, Toxic Hot Spots, penalties and settlements, interest earnings, and other revenues. The remaining 33% of its General Fund revenue is derived from federal grants, state grants, California Air Resources Board (CARB) subvention funds, and motor vehicle fees.

To meet its program commitments, despite new federal and state mandates, increased workload complexity, and ongoing cost containment efforts, South Coast AQMD continues to streamline many of its operations. Compared to the fiscal year 1991-92 General Fund budget, the fiscal year 2021-22 General Fund budget reflects funded staffing levels that are approximately 18% below the 1991-92 level. The budgeted General Fund expenditures, when adjusted for inflation, are approximately 9% less than the 1991-92 period.

Government-wide revenues during this fiscal year increased by 14.7% as compared to the prior fiscal year, primarily due to an increase in revenue from special funds. General Fund revenues increased by 1.9% as compared to the prior fiscal year, primarily due to an increase in annual operating fees, mobile source fees and Air Toxics fees. Future changes

in government-wide revenue are highly dependent on the timing of receipts and continuation of state and federal grant funding, while General Fund revenues are expected to continue to remain generally stable.

Government-wide expenses decreased when compared to the prior fiscal year by 30.3% primarily due to expenditures related to state grants such as incentive portion of CAPP funds, Prop 1B, HEROS II, and a decrease in amortization of net pension liability. General Fund expenditures increased by 6.4% as compared to the prior fiscal year, due to an increase in FTEs and a 3% COLA which increased salaries and benefits. Future changes in government-wide expenses are highly dependent on the timing of receipts and continuation of state and federal grant funding, while General Fund expenditures are expected to increase through the following fiscal year due to the continued increases in employee retirement plan contributions.

### ***Long-term Financial Planning***

In addressing long-term program costs, South Coast AQMD has pursued actions over the past several years including legislative changes to the employee retirement plan, labor negotiations, and setting funds aside to lower its long-term retirement costs. As part of the annual budget process, South Coast AQMD prepares a five year financial plan that demonstrates the commitment to meet future financial challenges and uncertainties while continuing to protect the health of the residents within the South Coast AQMD boundaries and remaining sensitive to business. During the current fiscal year and beyond, South Coast AQMD continues to look for cost savings and operational efficiencies as a means of balancing revenues and expenditures to ensure long term financial sustainability.

### ***Relevant Financial Policies***

In recent years, South Coast AQMD's Governing Board has made several policy decisions to meet future financial challenges and uncertainties while continuing to protect the health of the residents within the South Coast AQMD boundaries and remaining sensitive to business. These policy decisions include reducing debt and reviewing and revising fee policies. In fiscal year 2012-13, debt associated with the Headquarters building was eliminated. Starting fiscal year 2017-18 employer pick-up of employee retirement plan contributions was completely phased out and the entire employee contribution portion of the pension cost is picked up by employees. This was eliminated at the direction of the Governing Board and was part of a three-year labor agreement. Over the past decade and continuing, changes and reductions in pension benefits and costs have been successfully negotiated with the employees of South Coast AQMD as a means of curbing the cost of pensions and associated liabilities.

In fiscal year 2010-11, South Coast AQMD's Governing Board approved a rule which provides that certain fees be automatically adjusted effective July 1 of each year by the

California Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year unless the Governing Board by rule decides not to implement such fee increase for a given year, either for all fees or for a specified fee or fees. In fiscal year 2022-23 budget, the Governing Board approved the fees to be increased by an amount equal to CPI of 6.5%.

Additionally, the Governing Board adopted a fund balance policy for the General Fund so that an amount equal to at least 20% of General Fund revenues is maintained in the combination of Assigned and Unassigned General Fund Balance. The policy serves to mitigate current and future risks related to potential revenue shortfalls and/or unanticipated expenditures.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of a novel coronavirus (COVID-19) as a global pandemic, which continues to spread throughout the United States and around the world. As a governmental agency, South Coast AQMD is deemed to be an essential business. After more than two years since the onset of the pandemic, South Coast AQMD under the direction of the Executive Officer is operating under the Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) and a large portion of the workforce is still teleworking from home. South Coast AQMD is aware of changes in its business as a result of COVID-19. The extent to which the COVID-19 may impact South Coast AQMD's operating results, cash flows, and financial position will depend on future developments. At the end of fiscal year 2022, South Coast AQMD's financial position did not suffer an adverse effect due to the COVID-19 pandemic. However, any future duration of business disruption and related financial impact cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

### ***Major Initiatives***

The mission of South Coast AQMD is to protect public health from air pollution with sensitivity to the impacts of its actions on the community, public agencies and businesses. To carry out this mission, South Coast AQMD has developed the following goals:

- I. Achieve clean air standards.
- II. Enhance public education and equitable treatment for all communities.
- III. Operate efficiently and transparently.

During fiscal year 2021-22, South Coast AQMD advanced many projects which were particularly important to achieving our mission and goals, including: emissions reductions as specified in the 2016 Air Quality Management Plan; conduct air monitoring and implementation of community emission reduction plans for 2020 designated communities and implement plans for each of the five new communities; complete all Title V facilities inspections and support development of Cleaner Advanced Technology, development of enhanced emissions/ambient monitoring capabilities, increased communication between South Coast AQMD and all stakeholders, and internal business

process improvement such as reducing the number of pending permit applications in the backlog.

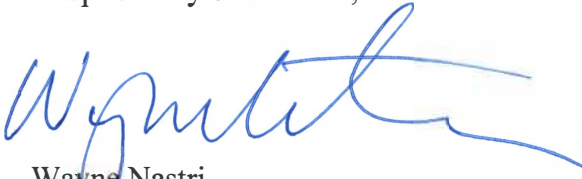
### ***Awards and Acknowledgements***

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the South Coast Air Quality Management District for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of our annual comprehensive financial report was made possible by the dedicated services of the accounting, financial services, and management staff of the Finance Office. These members have our sincere appreciation for the contribution made in the preparation of this report.

Recognition is also given to the Governing Board for their leadership and support and to all employees of South Coast AQMD who continue their work to accomplish South Coast AQMD's mission of protecting public health from air pollution with sensitivity to the impacts of its actions on the community and businesses.

Respectfully submitted,



Wayne Natri  
*Executive Officer*



Sujata Jain, CPA  
*Chief Financial Officer, Finance*





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**South Coast Air Quality Management District  
California**

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

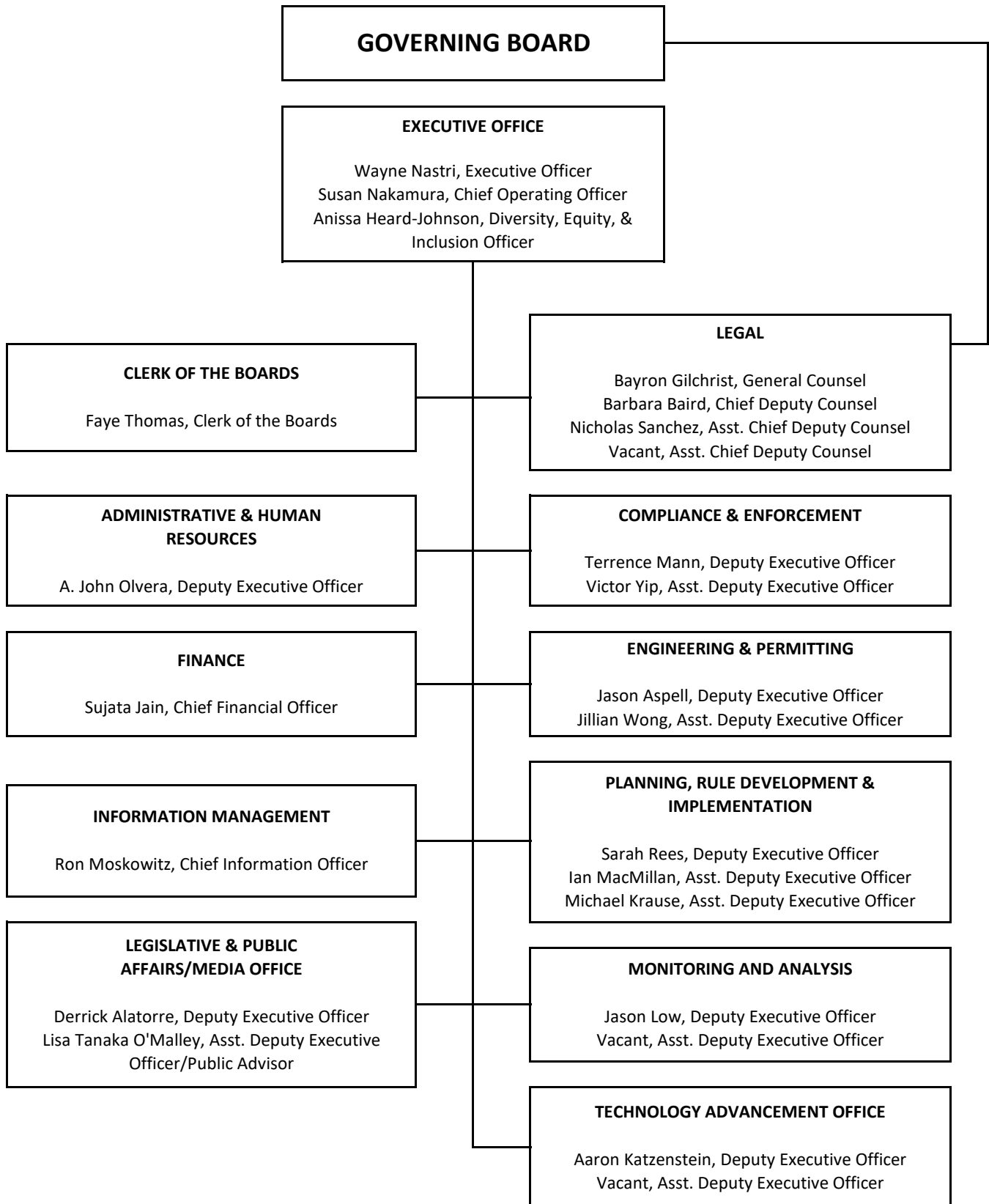
*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

# South Coast Air Quality Management District, California

## Organizational Chart

June 30, 2022





2355 Crenshaw Blvd. Suite 150  
Torrance, CA 90501  
www.bcawatsonrice.com

Telephone: 310.792.4640  
Facsimile: 310.792.4331

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

The Governing Board of  
South Coast Air Quality Management District

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### ***Opinions***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the blended component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the South Coast of Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the South Coast AQMD's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the blended component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the South Coast AQMD, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### ***Basis for Opinions***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the South Coast AQMD, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the South Coast AQMD's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the South Coast AQMD's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the South Coast AQMD's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis and the required supplementary information on pages 5-21 and 71-77, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Supplemental Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the South Coast AQMD's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual non-major fund financial statements are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### ***Other Information***

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether the material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 14, 2022, on our consideration of the South Coast AQMD's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the South Coast AQMD's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the South Coast AQMD's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*BCA Watson Rice, LLP*

Torrance, California  
October 14, 2022



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

As management of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD), we offer readers of South Coast AQMD's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of South Coast AQMD for fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Please read it in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter, the basic financial statements, and the accompanying notes to those financial statements.

**A. Financial Highlights**

- Total assets and deferred outflows of resources of South Coast AQMD exceeded its total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$990 million (net position), an increase of \$211.9 million was the change in net position for the current year. The net position of \$990 million consisted of: \$36.7 million net investment in capital assets; \$1.1 billion restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects; and a deficit of \$123 million unrestricted net position primarily due to a net pension liability of \$138.9 million.
- As of the close of the fiscal year, South Coast AQMD's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$1.2 billion, an increase of \$188 million in comparison to the prior year. Of the \$1.2 billion combined ending fund balances, \$93.8 million represents the fund balance of the General Fund.
- Out of the general fund balance of \$93.8 million at the end of the fiscal year, \$62,658 was nonspendable, \$11.4 million was committed, \$6.1 million was assigned and \$76.3 million was unassigned, which is 42% of the general fund expenditures.
- South Coast AQMD's capital assets decreased by \$0.5 million from the prior year.
- South Coast AQMD's long-term debt decreased by \$3.6 million or 11.9% of the long-term debt outstanding.
- South Coast AQMD's net pension liability decreased by \$196.5 million or 58.6% from the prior year. The decrease was primarily due to the return on the market value of assets that was much higher than the assumed return of 7.25%.

**B. Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to South Coast AQMD's basic financial statements. South Coast AQMD's basic financial statements have three components: 1) Government-wide Financial Statements; 2) Fund Financial Statements; and 3) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. This report also contains supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

In general, the purpose of financial reporting is to provide the external parties that read financial statements with information that will help them make decisions or draw conclusions about an entity. In order to address the needs of as many parties as reasonably possible, South Coast AQMD, in accordance with required reporting standards, presents government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements.

**Government-wide Financial Statements**

The focus of government-wide financial statements is on the overall financial position and activities of South Coast AQMD. These financial statements are constructed around the concept of a primary government and its component unit.

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of South Coast AQMD's finances in a manner similar to a private sector business. These financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net Position reports all assets and deferred outflows of resources held and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources owed by South Coast AQMD using the accrual basis of accounting which is similar to the accounting method used by most private sector companies. The difference between assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Over time increases or decreases in net position serve as a useful indicator of whether South Coast AQMD's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how South Coast AQMD's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods such as earned but unused vacation leave.

**Fund Financial Statements**

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. South Coast AQMD, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of South Coast AQMD are under governmental funds category.

**Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Non-financial assets such as land and building and long-term liabilities such as pension obligation bonds payable or long term liabilities that will not be paid with current assets are excluded. Such information on available spendable resources may be useful in evaluating South Coast AQMD's near- term financing requirements. The Basic Governmental Fund Statements can be found under the Fund Financial Statements section of this report.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the Government-wide Financial Statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of South Coast AQMD's near-term financing decisions. Information from the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances is used to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities. The reconciliation between the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Position can be found under the Fund Financial Statements section. The reconciliation of the total change in fund balances for all governmental funds to the change in net position can also be found under that same section.

South Coast AQMD maintains 49 individual special revenue funds, one debt service fund, one capital projects fund, and a blended component unit in addition to the General Fund. Six of the special revenue funds are considered major funds. The information for the major special revenue funds is presented separately in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund balances. Data for the other 43 non-major special revenue funds, debt service fund, capital projects fund and blended component unit are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the 43 non-major governmental funds, debt service fund, capital projects fund, and blended component unit, is reported in the Other Supplementary Information section of this report.

South Coast AQMD adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. This is presented in the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) section of this report. Also, presented in RSI are South Coast AQMD's schedule of changes in net pension liability, schedule of changes in net Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) liability, and schedules of contributions for pensions and OPEB.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to the reader for a full understanding of the data provided in the Government-wide and fund financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

**Other Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents a RSI section concerning the General Fund's budgetary comparison schedule and budgetary reconciliation. Also included in RSI are South Coast AQMD's schedule of proportionate share of net pension liability, schedule of changes in net OPEB liability, and schedules of contributions for pensions and OPEB.

Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is included in the Other Supplementary Information section.

The Statistical section provides readers with information covering financial trends, revenue capacity, debt capacity, demographic and economic information, and operating information.

**C. Government-wide Financial Analysis**

Our analysis focuses on the net position and changes in net position of South Coast AQMD's governmental activity.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

The schedule below presents a condensed Statement of Net Position as of June 30, 2022 compared with the prior fiscal year.

**South Coast AQMD's Net Position  
(Amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
	<b><u>FY 2021-22</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2020-21</u></b>
Current and other assets	\$ 1,225,299	\$ 1,064,125
Capital assets	36,713	37,259
Total assets	<u>1,262,012</u>	<u>1,101,384</u>
Deferred outflow of resources-pension	113,243	150,953
Deferred outflow of resources-OPEB	221	238
Total deferred outflow of resources	<u>113,464</u>	<u>151,191</u>
Other liabilities	54,462	83,476
Long-term liabilities	170,868	369,221
Total liabilities	<u>225,330</u>	<u>452,697</u>
Deferred inflow of resources-pension	158,877	20,113
Deferred inflow of resources-OPEB	341	416
Deferred inflow of resources-long term receivables	435	1,202
Deferred inflow of resources-leases	480	-
Total deferred inflow of resources	<u>160,133</u>	<u>21,731</u>
Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets	36,034	37,259
Restricted for:		
Restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects	1,076,294	892,386
Unrestricted	(122,315)	(151,498)
Total net position	<u>\$ 990,013</u>	<u>\$ 778,147</u>

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of South Coast AQMD's financial position. At the close of the most recent fiscal year, South Coast AQMD's assets exceeded liabilities by \$990 million.

The largest portion of South Coast AQMD's net position, \$1.1 billion, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The revenue in special revenue funds is restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. Approximately \$36 million of South Coast AQMD's net position reflects its investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation (e.g., land, buildings, equipment, and vehicles). South Coast AQMD uses these capital assets in carrying out its mission of protecting public health while being sensitive to the economic needs of local businesses.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

Consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. It should be noted that the resources needed to pay the long-term debt such as Pension Obligation Bonds must be provided from other sources. The debt service installment schedules for the 2004 Pension Obligation Bonds will be fully paid by fiscal year 2024. 1995 Pension Obligation Bonds were fully paid during fiscal year 2022.

The remaining portion of South Coast AQMD's net position of governmental activities, a deficit of \$122.3 million, is unrestricted. The deficit is mainly due to the net pension liability. At the end of the current fiscal year, South Coast AQMD had a negative balance in the unrestricted categories of net position and positive fund balance in restricted and net investment in capital asset category.

The net position for governmental activities increased by \$211.9 million compared with the prior fiscal year. Most of the increase was due to lower expenses in long-term emission-reduction projects.

Program revenues increased by approximately \$64.5 million, 14.7% change from the prior year. This is largely due to an increase of approximately \$100.9 million in Other Revenue, which was mainly due to Rule 1304.1 Electrical Generating Facility Fee. Two facilities paid large fees for use of offset exemption pursuant to Rule 1304.1. The amount was offset by \$41.8 million decrease in state grants. Overall General Revenue increased slightly by \$0.4 million, compared with the prior fiscal year primarily due to higher penalties and settlements.

Expenses decreased by \$131.4 million largely due to a lower amount paid in incentives for fiscal year 2021-22 in long-term emission reduction projects as compared to fiscal year 2020-21.

A condensed Schedule of Changes in Net Position for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022 compared with the prior fiscal year can be found on the following page.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

**South Coast AQMD's Changes in Net Position  
(amount expressed in thousands)**

	<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>	
	<b><u>FY 2021-22</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2020-21</u></b>
Revenues:		
Program Revenues:		
Fees and charges – stationary sources	\$ 109,777	\$ 106,917
Fees and charges – mobile sources	27,772	26,995
Operating grants and subventions	365,668	304,767
General Revenues:		
Grants and subventions – not restricted to specific programs	2,858	2,885
Interest	587	597
One-time non-program penalties and settlements	5,361	4,715
Other revenues	1,905	2,140
Total revenues	<u>513,928</u>	<u>449,016</u>
Expenses:		
Advance clean air technology	11,484	14,560
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	46,715	59,823
Customer service and business assistance	10,489	14,980
Develop programs to achieve clean air	12,388	15,522
Develop rules to achieve clean air	12,436	17,229
Monitoring air quality	29,106	36,114
Timely review of permits	31,042	38,833
Policy support	736	1,773
Interest on long-term debt	700	3,303
Long-term emission reduction projects	146,966	231,306
Total expenses	<u>302,062</u>	<u>433,443</u>
Increase/(Decrease) in net position	<u>211,866</u>	<u>15,573</u>
Net position beginning	<u>778,147</u>	<u>762,574</u>
Net position ending	<u>\$ 990,013</u>	<u>\$ 778,147</u>

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

**Governmental Activities**

The objective of the statement of activities is to report the full cost of providing government services for that year. The format also permits the reader to ascertain the extent to which each function is either self-financing or draws from the general funds of the government.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how South Coast AQMD's net position changed during fiscal year 2022. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event occurs regardless of the timing of the cash flows.

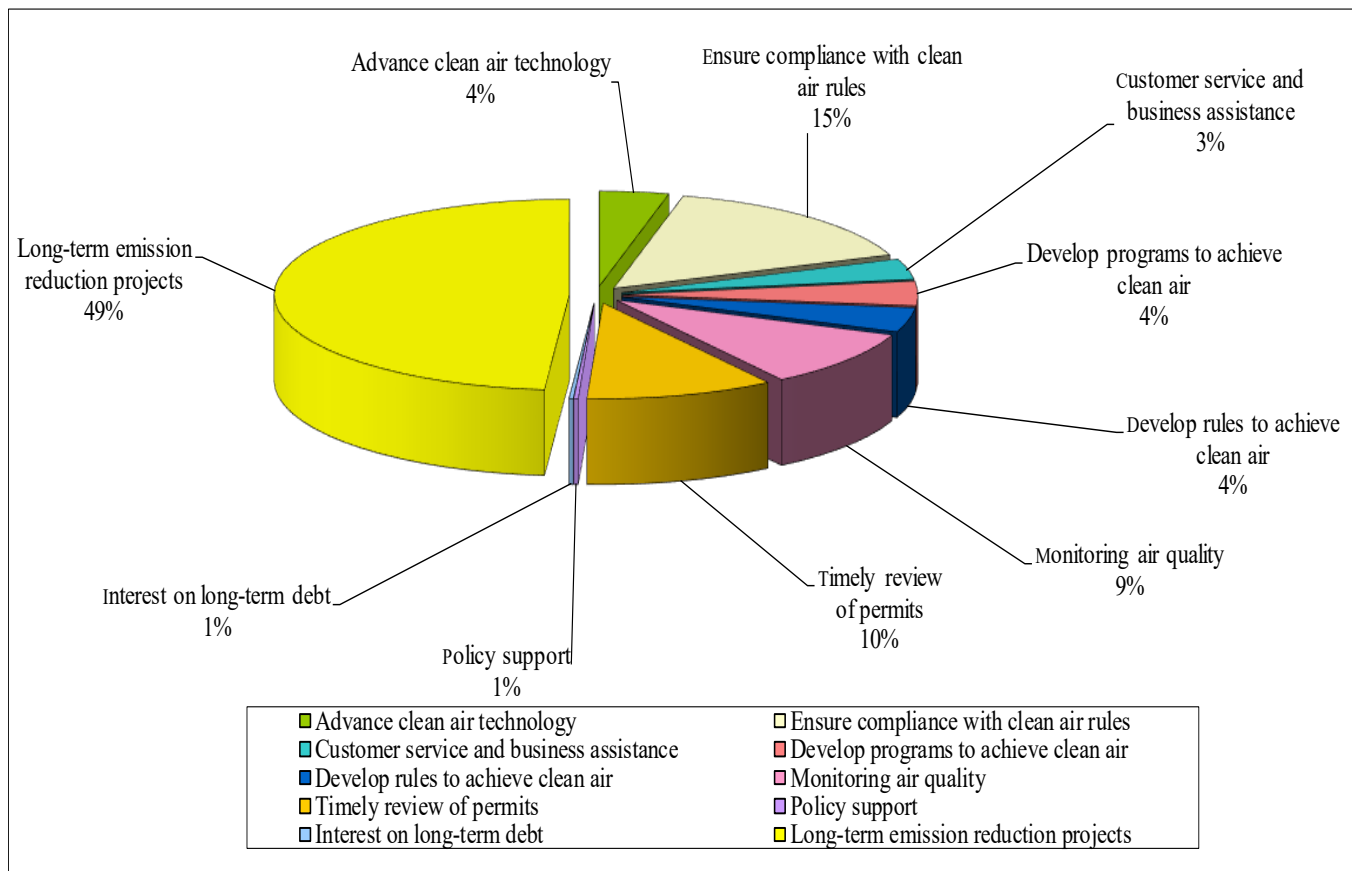
The Governmental activities of South Coast AQMD are predominantly supported by fees, grants, state subvention, penalties, and settlements. The penalties and settlements are one-time revenues which are over and above the regular revenues and not directly related to the programs. The governmental activities of South Coast AQMD are: Advance Clean Air Technology, Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules, Customer Service and Business Assistance, Develop Programs to Achieve Clean Air, Develop Rules to Achieve Clean Air, Monitoring Air Quality, Timely Review of Permits, Policy Support, Interest on Long-Term Debt, and Long-Term Emission Reduction Projects.

There was an increase in program revenues in the long-term emission reduction projects. The program revenues in the long-term emission reduction projects category are made up of revenues from special revenue funds. Following are the explanations of the significant revenue variances from fiscal year 2020-21 to fiscal year 2021-22:

- **Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund** – This fund is used to account for fees paid for offset exemptions for electrical generating facilities. In fiscal year 2021-22, Other Revenues increased by \$95.5 million in this fund due to the receipts of large Rule 1304.1 offset fees from two facilities.
- **Carl Moyer Program Fund** – This fund is to account for activities related to the administration of state funds set aside for the replacement of diesel-powered vehicles with cleaner-technology vehicles. In fiscal year 2021-2022, the state grant increased by \$92.4 million. The increase was due to Carl Moyer grant funds received for both Years 23 and 24. Year 24 Carl Moyer funding was much higher than previous fiscal years. Carl Moyer funding expanded due to AB 1274 that includes additional revenue.
- **Community Air Protection AB 134 Revenue Fund** – This fund is used to recognize Community Air Protection incentive funds awarded and received by California Air Resources Board (CARB). In fiscal year 2021-22, CARB did not award this grant to any entity therefore the state grant decreased by \$82.6 million .

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
EXPENSES BY ACTIVITY**

Government Activities  
FY 2021-22

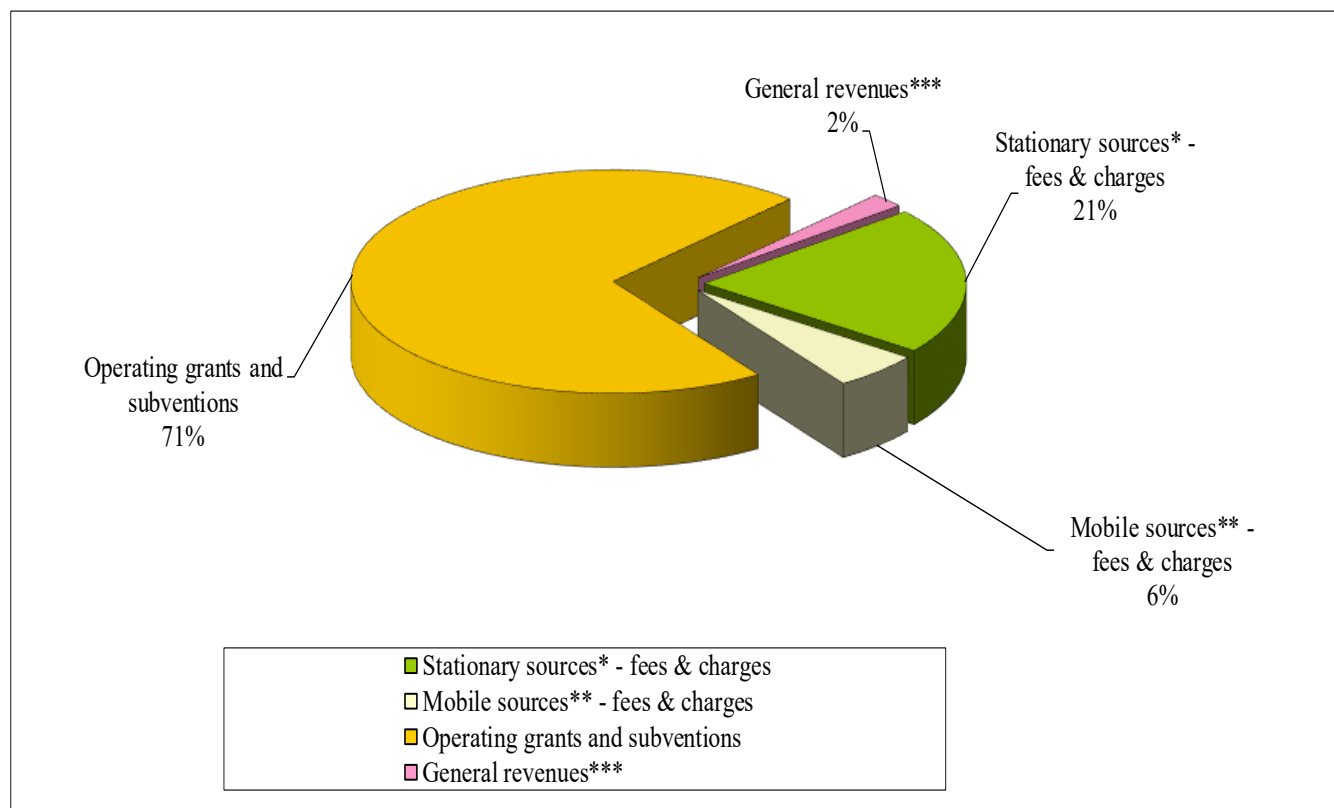


Activity	FY 21-22	FY 20-21	FY 19-20	FY 18-19	FY 17-18	FY 16-17
Advance clean air technology	\$ 11,484,237	\$ 14,560,468	\$ 12,827,393	\$ 11,520,547	\$ 9,271,026	\$ 7,825,599
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	46,714,649	59,823,114	55,167,960	52,353,479	50,528,522	49,316,129
Customer service and business assistance	10,488,458	14,979,824	13,032,003	11,637,664	9,743,294	9,260,504
Develop programs to achieve clean air	12,387,784	15,522,501	12,471,639	9,407,869	8,636,784	11,335,498
Develop rules to achieve clean air	12,435,707	17,228,755	14,131,578	14,275,590	10,013,098	7,604,041
Monitoring air quality	29,106,009	36,114,354	31,910,536	26,547,245	20,822,380	17,856,869
Timely review of permits	31,042,335	38,832,790	35,511,594	33,951,378	33,301,565	31,520,083
Policy support	736,426	1,773,352	1,945,852	1,028,495	667,046	885,773
Interest on long-term debt	700,202	3,302,637	3,463,254	3,605,251	3,731,589	3,906,955
Long-term emission reduction projects	146,966,402	231,305,871	206,806,917	163,187,839	101,304,229	101,008,426
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 302,062,209</b>	<b>\$ 433,443,666</b>	<b>\$ 387,268,726</b>	<b>\$ 327,515,357</b>	<b>\$ 248,019,533</b>	<b>\$ 240,519,877</b>

Source: FY 2021-2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report Statement of Activities

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
REVENUES BY MAJOR SOURCE**

Government Activities  
FY 2021-22



Source	FY 21-22	FY 20-21	FY 19-20	FY 18-19	FY 17-18	FY 16-17
Stationary sources* - fees & charges	\$ 109,776,713	\$ 106,917,251	\$ 106,450,095	\$ 101,804,325	\$ 100,354,910	\$ 94,279,518
Mobile sources** - fees & charges	27,772,271	26,995,162	29,214,922	26,106,160	26,026,673	28,087,131
Operating grants and subventions	365,668,049	304,766,572	303,621,322	295,516,665	185,367,622	222,070,040
General revenues***	10,711,118	10,336,674	18,272,157	13,460,793	20,644,444	16,664,195
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 513,928,151</b>	<b>\$ 449,015,659</b>	<b>\$ 457,558,496</b>	<b>\$ 436,887,943</b>	<b>\$ 332,393,649</b>	<b>\$ 361,100,884</b>

\* Stationary sources consist of refineries, power plants, manufacturing facilities and small businesses.

\*\* Mobile sources are motorized vehicles that typically include automobiles, trucks, aircraft, ships, trains, and self-propelled construction equipment.

\*\*\* General Revenues include Penalties/Settlements, Interest, and dollars that are not restricted to specific stationary source programs.

Source: FY 2021-2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report Statement of Activities

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

The following schedule presents the cost of each South Coast AQMD program as well as each program's net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities):

**GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**

**Net (Expense) Revenue  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	
	<u>Total Cost of Program Activities</u>	<u>Net Cost of Program Activities</u>
Advance clean air technology	\$ 11,484	\$ (118)
Ensure compliance with clean air rule	46,715	5,165
Customer service and business assistance	10,489	957
Develop programs to achieve clean air	12,388	828
Develop rules to achieve clean air	12,436	924
Monitoring air quality	29,106	1,447
Timely review of permits	31,042	1,936
Policy support	736	66
Interest on long-term debt	700	(700)
Long-term emission reduction projects	146,966	190,650
Total	<u>\$ 302,062</u>	<u>\$ 201,155</u>

The program activities are described as follows:

- **Advance Clean Air Technology** – Identify technologies from anywhere in the world that may have application in reducing emissions from mobile and stationary sources in South Coast AQMD's jurisdiction. Promote development and assess the use of clean fuels and low-emitting technologies. Implement and administer state- and federal-funded programs for retrofitting, re-powering, or replacing diesel engines with newer and cleaner engines and projects to reduce air pollution associated with freight movement along California's trade corridors.
- **Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules** – Perform inspections, source tests, sample collection, the certification of Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems (CEMS), emissions audits, and respond to and resolve public complaints to ensure compliance with South Coast AQMD rules for existing major and small stationary sources of all pollutants.
- **Customer Service and Business Assistance** – Provide local government, business, and the public with access and input into the regulatory and policy processes of South Coast AQMD. Assist cities and others with AB 2766 projects. Interact with local, state and federal agencies and others to share air quality information, resolve jurisdictional questions, and implement joint programs. Implement comprehensive public information, legislative and customer service programs.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

- **Develop Programs to Achieve Clean Air** – Develop a regional Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) to achieve federal and state ambient air quality standards and to meet all other requirements of the federal and California Clean Air Acts. Analyze air quality data and provide an estimate of pollutant emissions by source category. Develop pollutant control strategies and project future air quality using computer models and statistical analysis of alternative control scenarios.
- **Develop Rules to Achieve Clean Air** – Develop emission reduction regulations for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, organic gases, particulate matter, toxics, and other pollutants to implement the regional AQMP, Tanner Air Toxics Process (AB 1807), National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS), and Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) requirements.
- **Monitoring Air Quality** – Operate and maintain within South Coast AQMD's jurisdiction a network of air quality monitoring sites for ozone, nitrogen oxides, sulfur oxides, particulate matter, carbon monoxide and other pollutants to obtain data regarding public exposure to air contaminants. Analyze, summarize, and report air quality information generated from the monitoring sites. Prepare meteorological forecasts and models.
- **Timely Review of Permits** – Ensure timely processing of permits for new sources based on compliance with New Source Review and other applicable local, state and federal air quality rules and regulations.
- **Policy Support** – Provide support staff to the Governing Board, Board committees, and various advisory and other groups as well as ad hoc committees and Rule working groups. Monitor potential changes to state and federal legislation and budgets that may affect South Coast AQMD.
- **Interest on Long-Term Debt** – Identify the cost of borrowing on Pension Obligation Bonds to partially retire the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) due to San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA).
- **Long-term Emission Reduction Projects** – Generate funding for long-term projects that reduce emissions in the South Coast Air Basin. Funding for special funds activities are recognized when received and projects carried out may extend over multiple fiscal years.

**D. Financial Analysis of South Coast AQMD's Funds**

As noted earlier, South Coast AQMD uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

**Governmental Funds**

The focus of South Coast AQMD's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing South Coast AQMD's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the fiscal year, South Coast AQMD's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$1.2 billion, an increase of \$188 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 91.9% of these fund balances (\$1.08 billion) constitutes the portion pertaining to special revenue funds. Expenditures under these funds are restricted for specific purposes. The long-term contractual commitments related to these special fund programs, such as replacement of diesel- fueled trucks, involve multiple-year spending.

- **The General Fund** is the operating fund of South Coast AQMD. At the end of the fiscal year, the total fund balance of the General Fund was \$93.8 million. The unassigned fund balance was \$76.3 million or 81.3% of the total fund balance; assigned was \$6.1 million or 6.6% of the total fund balance. The assigned amount represents South Coast AQMD's intended use of the financial resources in future periods. One measure of the General Fund's liquidity is the comparison of both assigned and unassigned fund balance to total expenditures. The assigned and unassigned fund balance represent 45.3% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 51.7% of the total General Fund expenditures. In the General Fund, the assigned and unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of South Coast AQMD's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

General Fund's revenues slightly increased in fiscal year 2021-22 by \$3.3 million. This increase is primarily due to an increase in annual renewal fees, mobile source fees, and Air Toxics "Hot Spots" fee.

Overall, General Fund's expenditures increased in fiscal year 2021-22 by \$10.9 million primarily due higher salaries and employee benefit expenditures as compared to prior fiscal year. This is due primarily to increased cost associated with the labor agreement, increased cost in retirement plan contribution, and adding positions.

Fund balance changes in other major governmental funds are noted below:

- **Carl Moyer Program (CMP) Fund** – The fund balance increased by \$98 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures. This fund recognized \$127.4 million in state grant revenue during the fiscal year 2021-22 for CMP fundings. Additional state grant revenues were received from CARB in this fiscal year.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

- **Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund** – The fund balance increased by \$99.2 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures. This fund recognized \$99.1 million in other revenues for two large Rule 1304.1 offset fees received during fiscal year 2021-22.
- **Green House Gas (GHG) Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund** - The fund balance decreased in fiscal year 2021-22 by \$3.7 million due to expenditures exceeding revenues. This fund recognized \$13.2 million in state grants that was offset by contract and special service expenditures. Many of the contracts executed in this special revenue fund are multi-year and expenditures can vary significantly from year to year.
- **Community Air Protection AB 134 Fund** – This fund was established to account for AB 617 Community Air Protection incentive funds. The fund balance decreased by \$15 million due to expenditures exceeding revenues in fiscal year 2021-22. Many of the contracts executed in this special revenue fund are multi-year and expenditures can vary significantly from year to year.
- **CMP AB 923 Fund** – The fund balance increased by \$12.3 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures in fiscal year 2021-22. Many of the contracts executed in this special revenue fund are multi-year and expenditures can vary significantly from year to year.
- **Clean Shipping Technology Demonstration Special Revenue Fund** – The fund balance decreased by \$1.3 million due to expenditures exceeding revenues. The revenue increased by \$3.2 million primarily for state grants, which was offset by \$4.8 million in contract and special services expenditures. Many of the contracts executed in the special revenue fund are multi-year and expenditures can vary significantly from year to year.

**E. General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

Overall, the fiscal year 2021-22 adopted budget represented a \$6.9 million (4.0%) increase in expenditures over the fiscal year 2020-21 adopted budget. The fiscal year 2021-22 adopted budget increased due to adding eleven positions, cost increases associated with the three-year labor agreement and an increase in retirement contribution rates. On a budgetary basis, actual fiscal year 2021-22 General Fund revenues/transfers-in exceeded expenditures/transfers-out by \$3.0 million.

South Coast AQMD adopts an annual operating budget for the General Fund. During budget preparation, South Coast AQMD estimates its revenues using realistic but conservative methods so as to budget its expenditure appropriations and activities in a prudent manner. As a result, South Coast AQMD adopts budget amendments during the fiscal year to reflect availability of additional revenues for expansion of existing programs and any budget transfers between major accounts.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

The fiscal year 2021-22 amended budget compared to the adopted budget reflected an increase in appropriations of \$8.6 million. The changes to the budget were the result of Governing Board actions that allocated additional funding after the budget was adopted. Also, changes can be attributed to Governing Board approved use of unassigned fund balance for program needs that were unknown at the time the budget was developed.

Additional funding was appropriated during fiscal year 2021-22 from the following:

CARB - \$818,000 of AB 617 funding to develop an air monitoring plan for the state and then select the highest priority locations for community air monitoring systems.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) - \$2,069,000 for the following programs: PM 2.5 Monitoring, Photochemical Assessment Monitoring Stations (PAMS), Science to Achieve Results (STAR) research grant for low-cost air monitoring sensors, the National Air Toxics Monitoring Program, Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Programs, Community Scale Air Toxics Mobile Monitoring, and NASA Citizen Science Program to deploy low-cost PM sensors

Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund - \$1,304,000 for the installation and operation of community air monitoring stations near refineries.

CMP AB 923 Special Revenue Fund - \$81,000 administrative funds for the development of the Lower Emission School Bus Program.

Community Air Protection Program Fund - \$60,000 administrative funds for the development of the Carl Moyer Program Grant Management System.

CMP SB 1107 Special Revenue Fund - \$60,000 administrative funds for the development of the Carl Moyer Program Grant Management System.

BP ARCO - \$1,218,000 appropriations from BP ARCO fund to Why Healthy Air Matters (WHAM) program to extend implementation until September 30, 2023. WHAM program will provide air quality education to students each year in 300 high school classrooms and 100 middle schools classrooms.

Unassigned Fund Balance - \$2,973,000 for the following services and programs: WHAM, specialized legal services, Clean Air Program for Elementary Students (CAPES) and a transfer out to the Health Effects Research Fund.

For fiscal year 2021-22, actual revenues were below the final budget by \$2.4 million or (1.3%) and expenditure savings were \$7.5 million or 4.0%.

Actual revenue was below the final budget primarily due to mobile source/clean fuel

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

revenue being lower than anticipated. The amounts estimated for clean fuels/mobile sources reimbursements were lower due to less time spent working on the projects than projected.

The expenditure savings can be primarily attributed to salary savings which was a result of vacant positions being 6% higher than the 13% that was budgeted. Additional significant savings were achieved through prudent purchase decisions and postponing contract work and capital asset purchases.

**F. Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets**

South Coast AQMD’s investment in capital assets is for its governmental activities. The book value was \$36.7 million (net of accumulated depreciation of \$110.1 million) as of June 30, 2022. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, laboratory equipment, air monitoring stations, intangible assets (internally generated software), South Coast AQMD fleet vehicles, right-to-use leased buildings, and right-to-use leased equipment. Depreciation and amortization on capital assets is recognized in the Government-wide financial statements.

Additional information on the capital assets can be found in Note V under the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements section.

**Long-Term Debt**

At the end of the current fiscal year, South Coast AQMD had total long-term debt outstanding of \$26.7 million, including the current portion of \$5.8 million. Out of the \$26.7 million long-term debt, \$7.8 million represents the 2004 series Pension Obligation Bonds issued in June 2004. The 2004 and 1995 series bonds were issued to retire the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability due to SBCERA. The 1995 series Pension Obligation Bond were fully paid in fiscal year 2021-22. Other long-term debt includes general liability claims and workers’ compensation claims payable of \$0.9 million and compensated absences of \$18 million.

Additional information on South Coast AQMD’s long-term debt can be found in Note VII under the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements section of this report.

**G. Economic Factors and Next Year’s Budget and Rates**

The fiscal year 2022-23 expenditure budget increased by 0.4% compared to the fiscal year 2021-22 amended budget. The budget reflects an increase of \$697 thousand in expenditures from the fiscal year 2021-22 Amended Budget and a \$9.3 million increase from the fiscal year 2021-22 Adopted Budget. The increase in expenditures from the fiscal year 2021-22 Adopted Budget can be attributed to increase in salary and employee

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2022**

benefits due to the addition of thirteen funded positions, and cost increases associated with recent labor agreements which expire in January 2023. In addition, the FY 2022-23 Adopted Budget reflect increases in expenditures and transfers out to the Debt Service Fund, which is intended to satisfy a potential funding gap in retirement costs.

In fiscal year 2022-23 revenues are projected to increase by approximately \$9.3 million from the fiscal year 2021-22 adopted budget. The increase in revenue can be attributed to a 6.5% CPI fee increase in most stationary source fees and the AB 617 Community Air Protection Program. Nevertheless, in recent years, South Coast AQMD's revenues have not kept pace with program costs mainly due to increases in retirement rates as the result of market losses to the retirement system's investments.

Moreover, since fiscal year 1991-92, the South Coast AQMD has reduced staffing and program costs despite increased program requirements. The fiscal year 2022-23 expenditure budget is \$189.2 million and includes 970 authorized positions. Compared to fiscal year 1991-92, this reflects a reduction of 17% in authorized positions. Program costs, however, will exceed the fiscal year 1991-92 budget by \$76.2 million (approximately 67%). Using inflation-adjusted dollars, however, this year's budget request is 8% less than the budget approved in fiscal year 1991-92.

## **H. Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of South Coast AQMD's finances for readers of the financial statements. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Office, South Coast Air Quality Management District, 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4182.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**June 30, 2022**

	Governmental Activities
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current Assets:	
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 1,150,114,999
Investments	39,086,000
Interest receivable	3,117,262
Due from other governmental agencies	25,839,269
Accounts receivable, net	6,589,781
Lease receivable	489,022
Inventories	62,658
Total current assets	<u>1,225,298,991</u>
Noncurrent Assets:	
Capital assets not being depreciated:	
Land	8,829,792
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation:	
Buildings and improvements	5,032,347
Intangibles (software)	8,774,244
Equipment, vehicles and furniture	11,916,386
Right-to-use leased buildings	1,574,969
Right-to-use leased equipment	585,227
Total noncurrent assets	<u>36,712,965</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>1,262,011,956</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred outflow of resources-pension	113,242,686
Deferred outflow of resources-OPEB	221,162
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>113,463,848</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	28,692,993
Interest payable	193,893
Salaries and benefits payable	9,562,719
Unearned revenue	16,012,295
Long term debt - due within one year	5,753,876
Lease liability - due within one year	450,675
Total current liabilities	<u>60,666,451</u>
Noncurrent liabilities - due in more than one year:	
Long term debt	20,991,641
Net pension liability	138,924,385
Net OPEB liability	3,001,000
Lease liability	1,746,387
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>164,663,413</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>225,329,864</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred inflow of resources-pension	158,877,015
Deferred inflow of resources-OPEB	341,000
Deferred inflow of resources-long-term receivable	435,258
Deferred inflow of resources-leases	479,532
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>160,132,805</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	36,034,490
Restricted for:	
Long-term emission-reduction projects	1,076,293,986
Unrestricted	<u>(122,315,341)</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u>\$ 990,013,135</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Functions/ Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense)
	Fees and Charges				Revenue and
	Expenses	Stationary Sources **	Mobile Sources	Operating Grants and Subventions	Changes in Net Position
Governmental Activities:					
Advance clean air technology	\$ 11,484,237	\$ -	\$ 11,225,813	\$ 140,716	\$ (117,708)
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	46,714,649	44,759,040	3,263,933	3,856,360	5,164,684
Customer service and business assistance	10,488,458	7,474,879	2,111,262	1,859,600	957,283
Develop programs to achieve clean air	12,387,784	6,467,299	2,738,448	4,010,283	828,246
Develop rules to achieve clean air	12,435,707	7,216,252	2,159,324	3,984,294	924,163
Monitoring air quality	29,106,009	11,299,603	5,985,691	13,267,819	1,447,104
Timely review of permits	31,042,335	32,045,121	-	932,629	1,935,415
Policy support	736,426	514,519	287,800	-	65,893
Interest on long-term debt	700,202	-	-	-	(700,202)
Long-term emission reduction projects *	146,966,402	-	-	337,616,348	190,649,946
Total governmental activities	\$ 302,062,209	\$ 109,776,713	\$ 27,772,271	\$ 365,668,049	201,154,824
General Revenues **:					
Grants and subventions - not restricted to specific stationary source programs					2,857,629
Interest					586,992
One time non-program penalties and settlements***					5,361,416
Subscriptions					676
Other					1,904,405
Total general revenues and transfers					10,711,118
Change in net position					211,865,942
Net position - July 1, 2021					778,147,193
Net position - June 30, 2022				\$	990,013,135

\* Long-term emission reduction projects consist of pass-through and/or one-time or limited duration funding sources that are restricted for specific programs such as Carl Moyer Program Fund, Clean Fuels Program Fund, Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund and the Air Quality Investment Fund.

\*\* General Revenue and excess Stationary Source Fees are used to offset a portion of the Permit Processing shortfall.

\*\*\* Penalties and settlement are one-time revenues which are over and above the regular revenues and not directly related to the programs.

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2022**

	General Fund	Carl Moyer Program Fund	Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund	GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund	Community Air Protection AB 134 Revenue Fund
<u>Assets</u>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 103,256,181	\$ 179,136,803	\$ 90,984,901	\$ 13,997,211	\$ 128,351,901
Investments	9,771,500	-	19,543,000	-	-
Interest receivable	328,851	411,465	237,654	50,161	364,768
Due from other governmental agencies	7,509,568	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	4,429,992	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	2,579,141	-	-	2,950,000	-
Lease receivable	489,022	-	-	-	-
Inventories	62,658	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>128,426,913</u>	<u>179,548,268</u>	<u>110,765,555</u>	<u>16,997,372</u>	<u>128,716,669</u>
<u>Deferred Outflow of Resources:</u>					
Deferred outflow of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Combined assets and deferred outflow of resources	<u>\$ 128,426,913</u>	<u>\$ 179,548,268</u>	<u>\$ 110,765,555</u>	<u>\$ 16,997,372</u>	<u>\$ 128,716,669</u>
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflow of Resources and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 7,849,713	\$ 3,801,053	\$ -	\$ 16,808	\$ 1,383,666
Salaries and benefits payable	9,562,719	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	734,811	672,791	-	15,791,849	609,392
Unearned revenue	15,978,831	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>34,126,074</u>	<u>4,473,844</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,808,657</u>	<u>1,993,058</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>					
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Lease	<u>479,532</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>479,532</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	62,658	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	175,074,424	110,765,555	1,188,715	126,723,611
Committed	11,353,639	-	-	-	-
Assigned	6,149,673	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	<u>76,255,337</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances	<u>93,821,307</u>	<u>175,074,424</u>	<u>110,765,555</u>	<u>1,188,715</u>	<u>126,723,611</u>
Combined liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 128,426,913</u>	<u>\$ 179,548,268</u>	<u>\$ 110,765,555</u>	<u>\$ 16,997,372</u>	<u>\$ 128,716,669</u>

Continued

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2022**

<u>Assets</u>	CMP AB 923 Fund	Clean Shipping Tech Demos Special Rev Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 145,188,400	\$ 8,469,286	\$ 480,730,316	\$ 1,150,114,999
Investments	-	-	9,771,500	39,086,000
Interest receivable	391,853	29,302	1,302,306	3,116,360
Due from other governmental agencies	4,703,656	2,529,503	11,096,542	25,839,269
Due from other funds	-	-	27,120,335	31,550,327
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	1,060,640	6,589,781
Lease receivable	-	-	-	489,022
Inventories	-	-	-	62,658
Total assets	<u>150,283,909</u>	<u>11,028,091</u>	<u>531,081,639</u>	<u>1,256,848,416</u>
<u>Deferred Outflow of Resources:</u>				
Deferred outflow of resources	-	-	-	-
Combined assets and deferred outflow of resources	<u>\$ 150,283,909</u>	<u>\$ 11,028,091</u>	<u>\$ 531,081,639</u>	<u>\$ 1,256,848,416</u>
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflow of Resources and Fund Balances</u>				
<u>Liabilities:</u>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 2,114,844	\$ 121,500	\$ 13,405,409	\$ 28,692,993
Salaries and benefits payable	-	-	-	9,562,719
Due to other funds	-	10,215,964	3,525,519	31,550,326
Unearned revenue	-	-	33,464	16,012,295
Total liabilities	<u>2,114,844</u>	<u>10,337,464</u>	<u>16,964,392</u>	<u>85,818,333</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>				
Long-term receivables	-	-	435,258	435,258
Lease	-	-	-	479,532
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>435,258</u>	<u>914,790</u>
<u>Fund Balances:</u>				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	62,658
Restricted	148,169,065	690,627	249,155,341	811,767,338
Committed	-	-	55,115,903	66,469,542
Assigned	-	-	209,410,745	215,560,418
Unassigned	-	-	-	76,255,337
Total fund balances	<u>148,169,065</u>	<u>690,627</u>	<u>513,681,989</u>	<u>1,170,115,293</u>
Combined liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 150,283,909</u>	<u>\$ 11,028,091</u>	<u>\$ 531,081,639</u>	<u>\$ 1,256,848,416</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
June 30, 2022**

Total fund balances – total governmental funds	\$ 1,170,115,293
--	------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. These capital assets net of accumulated depreciation are reported in the Statement of Net Position as capital assets of South Coast AQMD as a whole.	36,712,965
---	------------

Deferred outflows of resources are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet.	113,463,848
---	-------------

Interest payable on long-term debt and lease does not require current financial resources. Therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.	(192,992)
--	-----------

Long-term liabilities and deferred inflows are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities and deferred inflows. All liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, both current and long-term, are reported in the Statement of Net Position.

Net pension liability	(138,924,385)
Net OPEB liability	(3,001,000)
General liability	(109,617)
Workers' compensation	(823,847)
Compensated absences	(18,022,053)
Pension obligation bonds	(7,790,000)
Lease liability	(2,197,062)
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB	(159,218,015)
Net position of governmental activities	\$ 990,013,135

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	General Fund	Carl Moyer Program Fund	Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund	GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund	Community Air Protection AB 134 Revenue Fund
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Emission fees	\$ 20,397,707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual renewal fees	66,827,635	-	-	-	-
Area Sources	2,479,978	-	-	-	-
Permit processing fees	16,789,411	-	-	-	-
Mobile sources/clean fuels	27,153,433	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	2,820,940	-	-	-	-
Transportation programs	618,838	-	-	-	-
State subvention	3,917,184	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	7,969,594	-	-	500,000	-
State grant	19,022,552	127,371,901	-	13,238,426	-
Interest revenue	586,991	733,074	78,299	65,143	849,062
Lease revenue	131,140	-	-	-	-
Source test/analysis fees	174,711	-	-	-	-
Hearing Board fees	286,331	-	-	-	-
Penalties and settlements	5,361,416	-	-	-	-
Subscriptions	676	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	1,773,263	14,101	99,120,370	2,950,000	-
Total revenues	176,311,800	128,119,076	99,198,669	16,753,569	849,062
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Salaries and employee benefits	143,692,079	-	-	-	-
Insurance	1,815,361	-	-	-	-
Rent	402,588	-	-	-	-
Supplies	3,048,748	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	12,074,527	30,117,785	-	20,357,088	15,624,954
Maintenance	1,771,200	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	621,348	-	-	-	-
Utilities	1,590,643	-	-	-	-
Communications	1,213,368	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	954,986	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	1,031,667	-	-	-	245,784
Capital outlay	3,083,193	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay - lease	2,631,488	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	4,006,881	-	-	-	-
Interest	3,186,361	-	-	-	-
Lease Principal	434,423	-	-	-	-
Lease Interest	43,964	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	181,602,825	30,117,785	-	20,357,088	15,870,738
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	(5,291,025)	98,001,291	99,198,669	(3,603,519)	(15,021,676)
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses):</b>					
Transfers in	7,583,395	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(841,353)	-	-	(137,078)	-
Leases	2,631,488	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	9,373,530	-	-	(137,078)	-
Net change in fund balance	4,082,505	98,001,291	99,198,669	(3,740,597)	(15,021,676)
Fund balances, July 1, 2021	89,738,802	77,073,133	11,566,886	4,929,312	141,745,287
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 93,821,307	\$ 175,074,424	\$ 110,765,555	\$ 1,188,715	\$ 126,723,611

Continued

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	CMP AB 923 Fund	Clean Shipping Tech Demos Special Rev Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,125	\$ 20,433,832
Annual renewal fees	-	-	-	66,827,635
Area Sources	-	-	-	2,479,978
Permit processing fees	-	-	-	16,789,411
Mobile sources/clean fuels	27,422,699	-	26,629,098	81,205,230
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	46,515	2,867,455
Transportation programs	-	-	-	618,838
State subvention	-	-	-	3,917,184
Federal grant	-	-	9,069,270	17,538,864
State grant	-	2,526,226	6,453,302	168,612,407
Interest revenue	860,361	25,656	2,886,197	6,084,783
Lease revenue	-	-	-	131,140
Source test/analysis fees	-	-	-	174,711
Hearing Board fees	-	-	-	286,331
Penalties and settlements	-	-	2,775,000	8,136,416
Subscriptions	-	-	-	676
Other revenues	-	600,000	14,134,088	118,591,822
Total revenues	28,283,060	3,151,882	62,029,595	514,696,713
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	143,692,079
Insurance	-	-	-	1,815,361
Rent	-	-	-	402,588
Supplies	-	-	-	3,048,748
Contract and special services	15,764,875	4,825,780	59,411,946	158,176,955
Maintenance	-	-	-	1,771,200
Travel and auto	-	-	-	621,348
Utilities	-	-	-	1,590,643
Communications	-	-	-	1,213,368
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	2,300	957,286
Other expenditures	-	-	1,384,455	2,661,906
Capital outlay	-	-	-	3,083,193
Capital outlay - lease	-	-	-	2,631,488
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	-	4,006,881
Interest	-	-	-	3,186,361
Lease Principal	-	-	-	434,423
Lease Interest	-	-	-	43,964
Total expenditures	15,764,875	4,825,780	60,798,701	329,337,792
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	12,518,185	(1,673,898)	1,230,894	185,358,921
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses):</b>				
Transfers in	-	333,333	3,260,522	11,177,250
Transfers out	(250,000)	-	(9,948,819)	(11,177,250)
Leases	-	-	-	2,631,488
Total other financing sources (uses)	(250,000)	333,333	(6,688,297)	2,631,488
Net change in fund balance	12,268,185	(1,340,565)	(5,457,403)	187,990,409
Fund balances, July 1, 2021	135,900,880	\$ 2,031,192	\$ 519,139,392	982,124,884
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 148,169,065	\$ 690,627	\$ 513,681,989	\$ 1,170,115,293

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Net change in fund balances – total governmental funds	\$ 187,990,409
--	----------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation or amortization expense. This is the amount of capital outlays recorded in the current period.	5,714,681
---	-----------

Depreciation and amortization expenses on capital assets are reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, depreciation or amortization expenses are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(6,260,641)
--	-------------

Pension expense is reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources.	(17,779,891)
---	--------------

Pension contribution made by employer in current fiscal year reduce the net pension liability and do not require current resources.	37,811,240
---	------------

OPEB expense is reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources.	250,416
--	---------

OPEB contribution made by employer in current fiscal year reduce the net OPEB liability and do not require current resources.	221,162
---	---------

Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds. For South Coast AQMD as a whole, principal payments reduce the liabilities in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and do not result in an expense in the Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position.	4,006,881
--	-----------

Accrued interest expense on long-term debt and lease is reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but it does not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, accrued interest expense is not reported as an expenditure in governmental funds. The amount represents the change in accrued interest from the prior year.	2,483,643
---	-----------

The issuance of long-term debt related to lease provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	(2,197,062)
---	-------------

Long-term compensated absences and general liability/workers' compensation claims are reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, they are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The following amounts represent the change from the prior year:

Compensated absences	(498,406)
General and auto liability/workers' compensation claims	123,510

Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 211,865,942
---	----------------

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. The Financial Reporting Entity**

The South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD) was established pursuant to the Lewis Air Quality Management Act on February 1, 1977, commencing at Section 40400 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California. South Coast AQMD encompasses all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, San Bernardino, and Riverside Counties. South Coast AQMD operates a network of air monitoring stations, analyzes air quality data and establishes maximum emission levels for stationary, commercial, and industrial facilities that are enforced through South Coast AQMD's permit system.

As defined by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in the United States of America that are established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units, which are legally separate organizations. The financial statements of South Coast AQMD are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The accompanying financial statements present the financial activities of South Coast AQMD (primary government) and its blended component unit, South Coast Air Quality Management District Building Corporation (Corporation), an entity for which South Coast AQMD is considered to be financially accountable. Legally separate from South Coast AQMD and as a tax-exempt entity, the Corporation is reported as a governmental fund.

The Corporation was incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of California on September 21, 1978. The purpose of the Corporation is to finance the acquisition and improvement of a building complex/headquarters of South Coast AQMD. South Coast AQMD Governing Board approves the appointment of the Corporation's Board of Directors. South Coast AQMD has had significant transactions with the Corporation for the construction and improvement of South Coast AQMD's headquarters facility. It is legally separate from South Coast AQMD and a tax-exempt entity under Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Separate financial statements for the Corporation may be obtained from South Coast AQMD's Finance Office located at 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, California 91765.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation**

The basic financial statements of South Coast AQMD are composed of the following:

- Government-wide financial statements
- Governmental fund financial statements
- Notes to the basic financial statements

**Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities) present summaries of governmental activities of South Coast AQMD as a whole. These statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of South Coast AQMD's assets and liabilities including capital assets and long-term liabilities are included in the accompanying Statement of Net Position. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Amounts paid to acquire capital assets are capitalized as assets in the government-wide financial statements rather than reporting them as expenditures. Proceeds of long-term debt are also recorded in the government-wide financial statements as a liability, rather than as another financing source. Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness of the reporting government are reported as a reduction of the related liability, rather than as an expenditure.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given functional activity are offset by program revenues directly related to the functional activity. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific functional activity.

The types of transactions reported as program revenues are reported in three categories: 1) fees and charges including stationary source fees from permitted facilities and mobile source fees from motor vehicle registrations; 2) operating grants and subventions that are in support of air pollution program activities; and 3) long-term emission reduction projects which include capital grants and contributions which are mostly restricted. Program expenses are subtracted from program revenues to present the net cost of each functional activity. Interest income and other miscellaneous items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

South Coast AQMD's functional activities are broken down into the following ten categories:

- Advance clean air technology
- Ensure compliance with clean air rules
- Customer service and business assistance
- Develop programs to achieve clean air
- Develop rules to achieve clean air
- Monitoring air quality
- Timely review of permits
- Policy support
- Interest on long-term debt, and
- Long-term emission reduction projects

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is South Coast AQMD's policy to use restricted resources first within the restricted activities, then use the unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund financial statements for the primary government's governmental funds are presented after the government-wide financial statements.

**Governmental Fund Financial Statements**

Governmental fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for all major governmental funds and non-major funds aggregated. The funds designated as major funds are determined by a mathematical calculation consistent with GASB Statement No. 34.

South Coast AQMD has presented all major funds that met those qualifications. These major funds are Carl Moyer Program (CMP) Fund, Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund, Green House Gas (GHG) Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund, Community Air Protection AB 134 Fund, CMP AB 923 Special Revenue Fund, and Clean Shipping Technology Demonstration Special Revenue Fund, in addition to the General Fund.

A reconciliation of the Fund Financial Statements to the Government-wide Financial Statements is provided to explain the differences as a result of the integrated approach of GASB Statement No. 34 reporting.

All governmental funds are accounted for on a spending or current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

current assets and current liabilities are generally included in the Balance Sheets. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances presents increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. They are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, South Coast AQMD considers revenues to be available if they are collected generally within 90 days after year-end to be available to finance the expenditures accrued for the reporting period. The primary revenue sources which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by South Coast AQMD are as follows: emissions flat fees, permit fees, air toxics “Hot Spots” fees, and source test/analysis fees from stationary sources; clean fuels revenues from stationary sources; federal and state grants under grants and subventions and interest under general revenues. All other revenue items are recorded when received in cash. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, which are recognized when payment is due.

Amounts expended to acquire capital assets are recorded as capital outlay expenditures in the year that resources were expended rather than recording them as fund assets. The proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as other financing sources rather than as fund liability. Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness are reported as debt service expenditures.

**C. Fund Types and Major Funds**

As noted earlier, the funds designated as major funds are determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34.

South Coast AQMD reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This is the primary operating fund of South Coast AQMD and is used to record transactions relating to its general business operations. It is also used to account for all revenues and expenditures that are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are used to record transactions applicable to specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. The following are South Coast AQMD’s major special revenue funds:

- Carl Moyer Program Fund – Established in fiscal year 1999 to account for activities related to the administration of state funds set aside for the replacement of diesel-

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

powered vehicles with cleaner-technology vehicles. It has funded over 8,700 vehicles totaling over \$650 million. It provides incentive funds for the replacement or repower of older diesel engines in on- and off-road vehicles such as refuse haulers, heavy duty trucks, transit and school buses, construction equipment, and marine vessels.

- Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2016 to account for fees paid for offset exemption for electrical generating facilities.
- GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2016 to account for the projects funded by CARB’s Low Carbon Transportation GHG Reduction Fund Investments.
- Community Air Protection AB 134 Fund – Established in fiscal year 2018 to recognize the first allocation of AB 617 Community Air Protection incentive funds (AB 134 revenue) from California Air Resources Board (CARB). This fund is used to recognize additional Community Air Protection incentive funds awarded and received by CARB. These funds are intended to implement projects that are identified in approved AB 617 Community Emissions Reduction Plans and in other communities that are disproportionately impacted by air pollution. Requirements for expenditure of these funds will be specified in the grant agreements provided by CARB.
- CMP AB 923 Fund - Established in fiscal year 2008 to provide additional funding for the Carl Moyer Program from an adjustment to the tire fee and authorizes local air districts to increase motor vehicle registration fees by up to \$2 for programs to reduce air pollution. AB 923 has expanded the Carl Moyer incentive program to include agricultural sources of air pollution as well as buses, cars and on and off-road equipment. The program targets reductions in nitrogen oxide, hydrocarbon, and particulate matter emissions. About \$4 million per year in AB 923 funds are used to fund projects as match requirement to the CMP.
- Clean Shipping Technology Demonstration Special Revenue Fund – Established in FY2020 for the purpose of implementing clean shipping projects.

**D. Assets, Liabilities, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance**

**1. Cash, Pooled Cash, and Investments**

Cash includes amounts to conduct daily operations of South Coast AQMD in demand deposits with the Los Angeles County Treasurer and various financial institutions. South Coast AQMD deposits virtually all of its cash with the Treasurer of the County of Los Angeles. South Coast AQMD’s deposits, along with funds

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

from other local agencies such as the county government, other school districts, and special districts, make up a pool, which the County Treasurer manages for investment purposes. Earnings from the pooled investments are allocated to participating funds based on average investments in the pool during the allocation period.

All South Coast AQMD directed investments are to diversify South Coast AQMD's investments and are in compliance with South Coast AQMD's investment policy and Los Angeles County Treasury investment guidelines. The guidelines limit specific investments to United States Agency securities. The South Coast AQMD securities portfolio is held by the County Treasurer. Interest earned on investments is recorded as revenue of the fund from which the investment was made. All South Coast AQMD investments are stated at fair value based on quoted market prices.

**2. Capital Assets and Depreciation**

Under GASB Statement No. 34, all capital assets, whether owned by governmental activities or business-type activities are recorded and depreciated in the government- wide financial statements. No long-term capital assets or depreciation/amortization are shown in the governmental funds financial statements.

Capital assets, which include land, equipment, vehicles, furniture, buildings and improvements, software and other intangible assets are reported at cost (except for intangible right-to-use lease assets, the measurement of which is discussed in Note I Section D.10). Donated capital assets are recorded at the acquisition value at the date of receipt. Capital asset purchases with values of at least \$5,000 and with an expected useful life of three years or more are capitalized.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the capital asset or materially extend capital assets lives are not capitalized. Major improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Assets disposed of or no longer required for its existing use are removed from the records at actual or estimated cost.

Depreciation/amortization is charged as an expense against operations, and accumulated depreciation is reported on the respective balance sheet. The tangible and intangible property, plant, equipment, vehicles, furniture, and the right-to-use leased equipment of South Coast AQMD are depreciated/amortized using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and improvements	15-30
Equipment, vehicles and furniture	5-7
Software and systems	3-5
Right-to-use leased equipment	5-7
Right-to-use leased buildings	15-30

**3. Inventories**

Inventories as determined by annual physical counts are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. They consist principally of office, computer, cleaning and laboratory supplies. The cost is recorded as an expense as inventory items are consumed.

**4. Compensated Absences**

Regular full-time employees accumulate earned but unused vacation time, sick leave, compensatory time, and other leave time. Certain restrictions apply with respect to the accumulation of leave time and its payment at termination. All vacation, sick leave, compensatory time, and other leave time are accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignation and retirement.

**5. Self-Insurance**

South Coast AQMD is self-insured for general, automobile, and workers' compensation liabilities (See note VIII).

**6. Long-term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

**8. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense related to pensions, information about the fiduciary net position of the San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA) and Los Angeles County Employees' Retirement Association (LACERA) and additions to/deductions from SBCERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SBCERA and LACERA. For this purpose, employer and employee contributions are recognized in the period the related salaries are earned and become measurable pursuant to formal commitments, statutory or contractual requirements, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms, and investments are reported at fair value.

**9. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the LACERA's plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, which are derived from quoted market prices.

**10. Leases**

Lessee

South Coast AQMD is a lessee for noncancellable leases of building, air monitoring space, and equipment. South Coast AQMD recognizes lease liability and intangible right-to-use lease asset in the government-wide financial statements. South Coast AQMD recognizes lease liabilities for leases with an initial value or \$5,000 or more.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

At the commencement of a lease, South Coast AQMD initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payment made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain indirect costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the South Coast AQMD determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments. South Coast AQMD uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, South Coast AQMD generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases. The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the South Coast AQMD is reasonably certain to exercise.

South Coast AQMD monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported with capital assets and lease liabilities are reported separately on the Statement of Net Position.

Lessor

South Coast AQMD is a lessor for noncancellable leases of building. South Coast AQMD recognizes a lease receivable and deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements.

At the commencement of a lease, South Coast AQMD initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

Key estimates and judgments include how the South Coast AQMD determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease receipts. South Coast AQMD uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases. The lease term includes the noncancellable period of lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

South Coast AQMD monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

**11. Net Position and Fund Balance Classifications**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflow of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflow of resources on the government-wide financial statements. Net position is classified in the following categories:

Net Investment in Capital Assets

This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure and intangibles, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets reduce this category.

Restricted Net Position

This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions enabling legislation.

Unrestricted Net Position

This category represents the residual net position of South Coast AQMD in excess of what can properly be classified in one of the other two categories mentioned above.

Fund Balance Classifications

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which South Coast AQMD is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts can be spent.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

The fund balance classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

*Nonspendable* – amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in spendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted* – amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

*Committed* – amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The Governing Board, as the highest level of decision-making authority, has the ability to commit fund balances through the adoption of a resolution. These committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Governing Board removes or modifies the use through the adoption of a subsequent resolution.

*Assigned* – amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. South Coast AQMD's adopted policy requires the Board to assign amounts to specific purposes.

*Unassigned* – this classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. It also includes the negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting assigned fund balance amounts.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is South Coast AQMD's policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources as they are needed. When using unrestricted fund balance amounts, South Coast AQMD's Governing Board approved policy is to use committed amounts first, followed by assigned and then unassigned.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

The following schedule shows the details of the fund balances as of June 30, 2022:

41

<b>Major Governmental Funds</b>									
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Carl Moyer Program Fund</b>	<b>Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund</b>	<b>GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Community Air Protection AB134 Revenue Fund</b>	<b>CMP AB923 Fund</b>	<b>Clean Shipping Tech Demos Special Rev Fund</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>									
<b>Nonspendable:</b>									
Inventory	\$ 62,658	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,658
Total nonspendable	62,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,658
<b>Restricted:</b>									
Long term emission reduction projects	-	175,074,424	110,765,555	1,188,715	126,723,611	148,169,065	690,627	249,155,341	811,767,338
Total restricted	-	175,074,424	110,765,555	1,188,715	126,723,611	148,169,065	690,627	249,155,341	811,767,338
<b>Committed:</b>									
Advance clean air technology	346,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346,745
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	1,083,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,083,849
Customer service and business assistance	2,537,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,537,235
Develop programs to achieve clean air	686,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	686,792
Develop rules to achieve clean air	357,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357,228
Monitoring air quality	4,780,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,780,640
Timely review of permits	371,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371,757
Policy support	1,189,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,189,393
Long term emission reduction projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,115,903	55,115,903
Total committed	11,353,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,115,903	66,469,542
<b>Assigned:</b>									
Long term emission reduction projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209,410,745	209,410,745
For self insurance	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
For unemployment claims	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
For permit streamlining	234,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,159
For enhanced compliance activity	883,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	883,018
For OPEB obligations	2,952,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,952,496
Total assigned	6,149,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	209,410,745	215,560,418
<b>Unassigned:</b>									
General Purpose	76,255,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,255,337
Long term emission reduction projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total unassigned	76,255,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,255,337
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 93,821,307</b>	<b>\$ 175,074,424</b>	<b>\$ 110,765,555</b>	<b>\$ 1,188,715</b>	<b>\$ 126,723,611</b>	<b>\$ 148,169,065</b>	<b>\$ 690,627</b>	<b>\$ 513,681,989</b>	<b>\$ 1,170,115,293</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**E. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**F. Adoption of New GASB Pronouncements**

***GASB Statement No. 87, Leases***

This Statement creates a single model for lease accounting based on the principle of leases being financing of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right to use lease asset upon commencement of the lease, a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources also upon commencing of a lease. This Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. South Coast AQMD implemented the Statement in fiscal year 2021-22.

***GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period***

This Statement involves stopping interest capitalization before the end of a construction period. Interest cost incurred is now be expensed. This Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. This Statement did not have an impact to the financial statement.

***GASB Statement No. 92, Omnibus 2020***

This Statement was issued for clarity and consistency by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including GASB 87. This Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. South Coast AQMD implemented the Statement in fiscal year 2021-22.

***GASB Statement No. 93, Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates***

This Statement was issued to address accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an interbank offered rate (IBOR) such as the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). The removal of LIBOR as an appropriate benchmark interest rate is effective for reporting periods ending after December 31, 2021. All other requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020. This Statement did not have a material impact to the financial statement.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

***GASB Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32***

This Statement is to (a) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units that does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties; (b) mitigate costs associated with defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution OPEB plans, and other employee benefits plans; and (c) enhance accounting and financial reporting for Section 457 plans that meet the definition of a pension plan. This Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. This Statement did not have an impact to the financial statement.

***GASB Statement No. 98, The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)***

This Statement established the term annual comprehensive financial report and its acronym ACFR. That new term and acronym replace instances of comprehensive annual financial report and its acronym in generally accepted accounting principles for state and local governments. This Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. South Coast AQMD implemented the Statement in fiscal year 2021-22.

## **II. CASH, POOLED CASH AND INVESTMENT**

The following is a summary of the cash, pooled cash, and investments for the primary government at June 30, 2022:

Cash on hand	\$ 731,658
Cash in bank	314,306
Pooled cash	1,149,069,035
Investments	39,086,000
Cash, pooled cash, and investments	\$ <u>1,189,200,999</u>

### **CASH**

At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of South Coast AQMD's bank deposits was \$314,306 and the bank balance was \$333,224. The amount covered and insured by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) was up to \$250,000. The bank deposits and the bank balance exceed FDIC by \$64,306 and \$83,224, respectively. Management believes that South Coast AQMD is not exposed to any significant credit risk related to cash in bank. Cash on hand consists of cash and checks not deposited as of June 30, 2022.

### **POOLED CASH**

South Coast AQMD's pooled cash and investments are held in the Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Fund Portfolio (PSI), the Los Angeles County Specific

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

Purpose Investment Portfolio (SPI), and the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF). Pooled cash and investments are held in accordance with California Government Code, South Coast AQMD Investment Policy, Los Angeles County Treasurer Investment Policy and LAIF Policies, Goals, and Objectives.

**Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Fund Portfolio (PSI)**

South Coast AQMD is a voluntary participant in the PSI, an external investment pool managed by the Los Angeles County Treasurer who reports on a monthly basis to its Board of Supervisors. Its Treasury Oversight Committee reviews and monitors its investment policy. The investment policy is governed by applicable California Government Code. Investments held are stated at fair value. The fair value of pooled cash is determined monthly and is based on current market prices.

**Los Angeles County Specific Purpose Investment Portfolio (SPI)**

The SPI is managed by the Los Angeles County Treasurer and is used to purchase specific investments for South Coast AQMD. In accordance with California Government Code, South Coast AQMD adopts an investment policy annually that, among other things, authorizes types and concentrations of investments and maximum investment terms. On June 30, 2022, SPI are reported at fair value.

The South Coast AQMD Investment Policy authorizes South Coast AQMD to invest in:

- U.S. Treasuries
- Federal agencies and U.S. government sponsored enterprises
- Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Portfolio
- State of California Local Agency Investment Fund
- Obligation of State of California or any other local agency within the state - permitted obligations will include bonds payable solely out of revenues from a revenue producing property owned, controlled or operated by the state or any local agency, or by a department, board, agency or authority of the state or local agency. Obligations of the State of California or other local agencies within the state must be rated in a rating category of “A” or its equivalent, or higher by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSRO).
- Shares of money market mutual funds – shall be limited to ratings of “AAA” by two (2) NRSROs or managed by an investment advisor registered with the Securities Exchange Commission with not less than five-years’ experience and with assets under management in excess of \$500 million and such investment may not represent more than 10% of the total assets in the money market fund.
- Bankers’ acceptances – with maximum maturities of 180 days must be issued by national or state-chartered banks or a state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. Eligible banker’s acceptance should have the highest rankings or the highest letter and number rating as provided for by the NRSRO.
- Negotiable certificates of deposit – with maximum maturities of five (5) years must be issued by national or state-chartered banks, a federal or state-licensed

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

branch of a foreign bank, savings associations and state or federal credit unions. Negotiable CDs must be rated in a rating category of “A” or its equivalent by at least one (1) NRSRO.

- Commercial paper – Commercial paper of “prime” quality of the highest ranking or of the highest letter and number rating as provided for by a NRSRO. The entity that issues the commercial paper shall meet all of the following conditions in either paragraph a or paragraph b; and may not represent more than 10% of the outstanding paper of the issuing corporation. Maximum maturities are 270 days.
  - a. The entity meets the following criteria:
    - i. Is organized and operating in the United States as a general corporation.
    - ii. Have total assets in excess of one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000).
    - iii. Has debt other than commercial paper, if any, that is rated in a rating category of “A” or the equivalent by a NRSRO.
  - b. The entity meets the following criteria:
    - i. Is organized within the United States as a special purpose corporation, trust, or limited liability company.
    - ii. Has program-wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, over collateralization, letters of credit, or surety bond.
    - iii. Has commercial paper that is rated in a rating category of “A-1”, or the equivalent or higher, by at least two (2) NRSROs.
- Medium term maturity corporate securities – with maximum maturities of five (5) years shall be rated in a rating category of “A” or its equivalent or higher by a NRSRO.
- Mortgage securities or asset-backed securities – with maximum maturities of five (5) years shall be rated “AA” or its equivalent or better by a nationally recognized rating service and issued by an issuer having a rating in the category of “A” or its equivalent, or higher by a NRSRO for its long-term debt.
- Repurchase agreements – with maximum maturity of 30 days and must be collateralized by the U.S. Treasuries or Agencies with a market value of 102% for collateral marked to market daily, entered into with broker-dealer which is a recognized primary dealer and evidenced by a broker-dealer master purchase agreement signed by County Treasurer and approved by South Coast AQMD.
- Reverse purchase agreements – are not allowed except as part of investments in the PSI and LAIF.
- Variable and floating rate securities – with the maximum security of five (5) years are instruments that have a coupon or interest rate that is adjusted periodically due to changes in a base or benchmark rate. Investments in floating rate securities must utilize commercially available U.S. denominated indices such as U.S. Treasury bills of Federal Funds. Investments in floating rate securities whose reset is calculated using more than one of the above indices are not permitted, i.e. dual index notes. Variable and Floating Rate Securities that

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

are priced based on a single common index are not considered derivative securities.

- Obligations of Supranational Institutions – permitted obligations will include U.S. dollar denominated senior unsecured unsubordinated obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by any of the supranational institutions identified in California Government Code Section 53601(q), which are eligible for purchase and sale within the U.S. Obligations of supranational institutions must be rated in a rating category of “AA” or its equivalent, or higher by a NRSRO.

**State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)**

South Coast AQMD is a voluntary participant in LAIF, an external investment pool that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California.

LAIF is part of the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) and has oversight provided by the Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB) and an in-house Investment Committee. The PMIB Board members are the State Treasurer, Director of Finance and the State Controller. Additionally, LAIF has oversight by the Local Investment Advisory Board, which consists of five members, as designated by statute. The Chairman is the State Treasurer, who appoints the other four members to two-year terms.

The fair value of South Coast AQMD’s investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon South Coast AQMD’s pro-rata share of the fair value provided by LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records of LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

The following table summarizes South Coast AQMD's cash and pooled cash and maturities at June 30, 2022:

	Investment Maturities			
	Fair Value	<1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years
Cash:				
On hand	\$ 731,658	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
In bank	314,306	-	-	-
Total cash	<u>1,045,964</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Pooled cash:				
Los Angeles County				
Pooled Surplus Investment (PSI)	1,111,988,784	668,527,657	443,461,127	-
Local Agency				
Investment Fund (LAIF)	<u>37,080,251</u>	<u>37,080,251</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total pooled cash	<u>1,149,069,035</u>	<u>705,607,908</u>	<u>443,461,127</u>	<u>-</u>
Total cash and pooled cash investments	\$ <u>1,150,114,999</u>	\$ <u>705,607,908</u>	\$ <u>443,461,127</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

## INVESTMENTS

South Coast AQMD's investments are comprised of the following as of June 30, 2022:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
U.S. Treasury Notes	<u>39,086,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total investments	<u>39,086,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

South Coast AQMD categorized its fair value measurement within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the assets. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 is significant unobservable inputs.

South Coast AQMD has investments in U.S. Treasury Notes in the SPI which are classified as Level 1 as fair market value is determined by observables, unadjusted quoted market price in active or highly liquid and transparent market.

### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment is, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in interest rates. As a means of limiting its exposure to declines in fair value, the South Coast AQMD Investment Policy limits its investment portfolio of SPI with the County of Los Angeles to maturities of less than five years at time of purchase and the weighted average maturity of the SPI portfolio may not exceed three years.

### Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of default or the inability of an issuer of an investment to fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. South Coast AQMD mitigates its credit risk in the

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

SPI portfolio generally by following its three primary investment objectives, in order of safety, liquidity, and yield. South Coast AQMD's Investment Policy further requires only permitted investments with specific credit quality requirements.

The PSI and LAIF are both unrated as to credit quality. The investments that are represented by SPI are held by the Los Angeles County Treasurer on South Coast AQMD's name consist of U.S. Treasury Notes with credit rating of AA+ (Standard and Poors).

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of investments in a single issuer. South Coast AQMD's Investment Policy mitigates concentration of credit risk through diversification requirements so that no one type of issuer or issue will have a disproportionate impact on the portfolio. The investments that are represented by SPI consist of U.S. Treasury Note.

**Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, South Coast AQMD will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that South Coast AQMD will not be able to recover the value of its investment securities that are in the possession of an outside party. South Coast AQMD's deposits are fully insured by the FDIC, pooled cash with the PSI and LAIF are not subject to custodial credit risk, and the investments that are represented by SPI are held by the Los Angeles County Treasurer in the name of South Coast AQMD.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**III. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Due from other government agencies at June 30, 2022 consists of the following:

California Air Resources Board (CARB)	\$ 2,526,226
California Energy Commission (CEC)	696,505
Department of Homeland Security (DHS)	377,966
Department of Motor Vehicles	
AB 2766, SB 1928, AB 923	16,452,471
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	
National Air Toxics Trend Station (NATTS)	156,126
Section 103 Community Scale Air Toxics Grant	205,307
Section 103 PM 2.5 Grant	334,204
Section 105 Air Grant	3,581,140
STAR Grant	22,011
State Environmental Justice Cooperative Agreement Grant	10,621
Targeted Air Shed Grant Administration	<u>1,476,692</u>
Total	<u>\$ 25,839,269</u>

Accounts Receivable consists of the following at June 30, 2022:

Air Toxics "Hot Spots", Emission Fees, Permits, Annuals and Source Testing	\$ 5,349,624
Miscellaneous Receivables	<u>3,422,694</u>
Subtotal	8,772,318
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	<u>(2,182,537)</u>
Net Accounts Receivable	<u>\$ 6,589,781</u>

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**IV. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS**

Due to/from other funds:

<b>Receivable Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Payable Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>
General Fund	\$ 4,429,992	Air Toxics Fund	\$ 643,514
		Advanced Technology, Outreach & Education Fund	3,336
		Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund	391,755
		Air Quality Investment Fund	80,208
		Clean Fuels Program Fund	698,311
		Carl Moyer Fund (old CM, Prop 40, SB1107)	672,791
		AZS Settlement Projects Fund	10,801
		Rule 1309.1 Priority Reserve Fund	2,728
		CBE/OCE Settlement Agreement Fund	3,026
		Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund	71,024
		HEROS II Special Revenue Fund	202,282
		Voucher Incentive Program Fund	240,086
		GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund	70,712
		Air Filtration Fund	71,662
		Community Air Protection AB 134 Fund	598,688
		VW Mitigation Special Revenue Fund	263,467
		Prop 1B Funding – Goods Movement	305,512
		Clean Shipping Tech Demo Fund	3,277
		Aliso Canyon Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund	68,308
		Aliso Fund Porter Ranch SEP	28,504
	<u>\$ 4,429,992</u>		<u>\$ 4,429,992</u>
Air Quality Investment Fund	<u>\$ 10,212,687</u>	Clean Shipping Tech Demo Fund	<u>\$ 10,212,687</u>
Clean Fuels Program Fund	<u>\$ 16,162,133</u>	Advanced Technology Goods Movement Fund	\$ 440,995
		GHG Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund	15,721,138
			<u>\$ 16,162,133</u>
Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund	<u>\$ 734,811</u>	General Fund	<u>\$ 734,811</u>
Prop 1B Funding-Goods Movement	<u>\$ 10,704</u>	Community Air Protection AB 134 Fund	<u>\$ 10,704</u>
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 31,550,327</u>	Total Payables	<u>\$ 31,550,327</u>

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the date that: (1) interfund reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

<b>Fund Transferred From</b>	<b>Fund Transferred to</b>			<b>Total</b>
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Clean Shipping Tech Fund</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 841,353	\$ 841,353
GHG Reduction Projects SR Fund	137,078	-	-	137,078
CMP AB 923 Fund	-	-	250,000	250,000
Other Governmental Funds	7,446,317	333,333	2,169,169	9,948,819
	<u>\$ 7,583,395</u>	<u>\$ 333,333</u>	<u>\$ 3,260,522</u>	<u>\$ 11,177,250</u>

South Coast AQMD's Governing Board approved the following:

- Transfer \$841,353 from the General Fund to Health Effects Research Fund to fund a number of research projects.
- Transfer \$333,333 from the Air Quality Investment Fund – Rule 1111 into Clean Shipping Technology Demonstration Special Revenue Fund for South Coast AQMD's project cost-share.
- Transfer \$2,169,169 from the Air Quality Investment Fund – Rule 1111 into the Advanced Technology, Outreach and Education Fund for South Coast AQMD's cost share for the zero-emission line-haul locomotive demonstration project and Commercial Lawn & Garden Equipment Incentive and Exchange Program implementation.
- Transfer \$1,217,606 from BP ARCO Settlement Projects Fund to the General Fund for: 1.) consultant services for Environmental Justice Outreach & Initiatives to secure participation of 20 schools in the Clean Air Program for Elementary Students (CAPES); 2.) to purchase needed products & equipment for the CAPES program; and 3.) for consultant services for the Why Healthy Air Matters (WHAM) education program.
- Transfer \$214,219 from the Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund for sales tax related to the purchase of ten optical multi-pollutant analyzers, and capital outlays appropriation.
- Close the Dry Cleaners Financial Incentive Grant Fund and transfer the remaining balance of \$356,874 to the General Fund.
- Close the BP/South Coast AQMD Public Benefits Oversight Fund and transfer the remaining balance of \$153,570 to the General Fund.
- Close the El Monte Park Project Settlement Fund and transfer the remaining balance of \$5,965 to the General Fund.
- Transfer interest earned of 1.) \$26,000 from AES Settlement Projects Fund, 2.) \$220,000 from Health Effects Research Fund, and 3.) \$2,277,700 from BP ARCO Settlement Projects Fund to the General Fund.
- Transfer \$250,000 from CMP AB 923 Special Revenue Fund into HEROS II Special Revenue Fund for EFMP implementation support and/or administrative costs.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**V. CAPITAL ASSETS**

In compliance with GASB Statement No. 34 reporting, South Coast AQMD has reported all capital assets in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position. Capital asset activities for the year ended June 30, 2022 were as follows:

	<u>Balance June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2022</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 8,829,792	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,829,792
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>8,829,792</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,829,792</u>
Capital Assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	80,170,463	45,288	(18,719)	80,197,032
Intangibles (software)	12,735,303	1,408,272	-	14,143,575
Equipment, vehicles and furniture	40,256,121	1,629,633	(928,359)	40,957,395
Right-to-Use Leased Buildings	-	1,915,792	-	1,915,792
Right-to-Use Leased Equipment	-	715,696	-	715,696
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>133,161,887</u>	<u>5,714,681</u>	<u>(947,078)</u>	<u>137,929,490</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(73,702,500)	(1,480,904)	18,719	(75,164,685)
Intangibles (software)	(4,278,151)	(1,091,180)	-	(5,369,331)
Equipment, vehicles and furniture	(26,752,103)	(3,217,265)	928,359	(29,041,009)
Less Accumulated Amortization for:				
Right-to-Use Leased Buildings	-	(340,823)	-	(340,823)
Right-to-Use Leased Equipment	-	(130,469)	-	(130,469)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(104,732,754)</u>	<u>(6,260,641)</u>	<u>947,078</u>	<u>(110,046,317)</u>
Net capital assets being depreciated	<u>28,429,133</u>	<u>(545,960)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,883,173</u>
Net capital assets, governmental activities	<u>\$ 37,258,925</u>	<u>\$ (545,960)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 36,712,965</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the depreciation/amortization expense of \$6,260,641 was charged to South Coast AQMD's functions/programs in the governmental activities as follows:

Advance clean air technology	\$ 264,352
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	1,608,937
Customer service and business assistance	393,116
Develop programs to achieve clean air	421,846
Develop rules to achieve clean air	251,654
Monitoring air quality	2,627,333
Timely review of permits	641,091
Policy support	52,312
Total depreciation amortization expense	<u>\$ 6,260,641</u>

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**VI. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, PENSION, AND OPEB**

The following is a summary of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Deferred outflows of resources – Pension (SBCERA) (see note X for details)	\$ 113,242,685	\$ -
Deferred inflows of resources – Pension (SBCERA) (see note X for details)	-	158,877,015
Deferred outflows of resources – OPEB (LACERA) (see note XI for details)	221,162	-
Deferred inflows of resources – OPEB (LACERA) (see note XI for details)	-	341,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 113,463,847</b>	<b>\$ 159,218,015</b>

The following is a summary of pension and OPEB Balances:

	<b>SBCERA</b>	<b>LACERA</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pension:			
Net Pension liability	\$ 138,924,385	\$ -	\$ 138,924,385
Pension expense	17,779,891	-	17,779,891
Pension contributions made in fiscal year 2021-22	37,811,240	-	37,811,240
OPEB:			
Net OPEB liability	-	3,001,000	3,001,000
OPEB expense	-	250,416	250,416
OPEB contributions made in fiscal year 2021-22	-	221,162	221,162

**VII. LONG-TERM DEBT**

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the South Coast AQMD for the year ended June 30, 2022:

	<b>Balance July 1, 2021</b>	<b>Addition</b>	<b>Reduction</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2022</b>	<b>Amounts Due Within One Year</b>	<b>Amounts Due in More One Year</b>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>						
Claims payable: General liability	\$ 175,900	\$ 338,834	\$ 405,117	\$ 109,617	\$ 3,779	\$ 105,838
Workers' compensation	881,074	1,986,911	2,044,138	823,847	256,033	567,814
Compensated absences	17,523,647	3,270,994	2,772,588	18,022,053	1,714,064	16,307,989
Pension Obligation Bonds	<u>11,796,881</u>	-	<u>4,006,881</u>	<u>7,790,000</u>	<u>3,780,000</u>	<u>4,010,000</u>
Total	\$ <u>30,377,502</u>	\$ <u>5,596,739</u>	\$ <u>9,228,724</u>	\$ <u>26,745,517</u>	\$ <u>5,753,876</u>	\$ <u>20,991,641</u>

In prior years, claims payable and compensated absences have been liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**1995 Pension Obligation Bonds**

On December 1, 1995, South Coast AQMD, jointly with the County of San Bernardino, issued bonds to retire the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) due to SBCERA. South Coast AQMD issued a \$34,261,896 aggregate principal amount to refund its portion of the obligation to SBCERA. The interest rates range from 5.68% to 7.72% with maturity date of August 1, 2021. The purpose of this refunding was to lower the cost to South Coast AQMD through the issuance of bonds at rates that are lower than those assessed by SBCERA and to restructure its debt service from an ascending to a level-debt-service schedule. At the time of refunding these changes were expected to result in estimated total gross debt service savings of \$20,151,420 through June 30, 2022. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, \$441,881 in principal and \$2,623,119 in interest were paid on the bonds. These bonds were fully paid off in fiscal year 2021-22. As of June 30, 2022, there is no outstanding balance.

**Series 2004 Pension Obligation Bonds**

On June 29, 2004, South Coast AQMD issued and sold taxable pension obligation bonds to retire the UAAL due to the SBCERA. At the time of issuance, it was estimated that the issuance and sale of \$47,030,000 was expected to result in estimated total gross debt service savings of \$22.4 million through August 1, 2023.

The Series 2004 Pension Obligation Bonds are payable on a parity with the 1995 Pension Obligation Bonds. South Coast AQMD may, from time to time, enter into supplemental indentures without the consent of the Bond Owners of the 1995 Bonds or Series 2004 Bonds for the purpose of providing for the issuance of additional series of Pension Obligation Bonds or to refund any other evidence of indebtedness of South Coast AQMD arising pursuant to the Retirement Law. The interest rates range from 4.75% to 5.93% with maturity date of August 1, 2023. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, \$3,565,000 in principal and \$563,242 in interest were paid on the bonds. The principal balance outstanding at June 30, 2022 amounted to \$7,790,000.

The annual payment requirements under pension bond obligations, Series 2004, are as follows:

<b>Year Ending June 30</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
2023	\$ 3,780,000	\$ 348,736	\$ 4,128,736
2024	4,010,000	118,897	4,128,897
Total	<u>\$ 7,790,000</u>	<u>\$ 467,633</u>	<u>\$ 8,257,633</u>

**Allocation of Interest Expenses**

Total interest expenses on long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2022 amounted to \$3,186,361. These interest expenses on long-term debt are not meaningfully associated with individual functional activities. Hence, this is considered an indirect expense and should be reported in the Statement of Activities as a separate line.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**VIII. RISK MANAGEMENT**

South Coast AQMD's risk management program is responsible for purchasing insurance when prudent and cost-effective, self-insuring other exposures to loss when feasible.

South Coast AQMD carries \$200 million of all-risk property insurance, with limits of \$100 million on business interruption and \$25 million on earthquake and flood coverage. The limits of liability for general claims is \$10 million. This coverage is supplemented by excess liability policies for boilers & machinery to a limit of \$100 million, and bodily injury/property damage/public officials' errors and emissions/employment practices liability/personal injury to \$10 million. Self-insured retention levels for excess liability is \$350,000. South Coast AQMD maintains \$25 million excess workers' compensation insurance for losses over \$750,000. South Coast AQMD also maintains policies to protect against some criminal conduct and cyber-attacks.

As of June 30, 2022, \$109,617 and \$823,847, respectively, had been reserved for general liability claims and workers' compensation.

An appropriate amount has been recorded in the General Fund's financial statements to the extent that South Coast AQMD anticipates that these amounts will be paid from current resources. While the ultimate amount of losses incurred through June 30, 2022 is dependent on future development based upon information from the independent claims' administrator and others involved with the administration of the programs, South Coast AQMD management believes that the aggregate accrual is adequate to cover such losses.

No significant reduction in insurance coverage occurred during the last three fiscal years. Also, during this period, no claim settlement exceeded insurance coverage.

The following represents changes in the aggregate liabilities for claims of South Coast AQMD's general liability and workers' compensation for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2022:

	<b>General Liability</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation</b>	<b>Totals</b>
Claims payable, July 1, 2020	\$ 73,000	\$ 865,163	\$ 938,163
Current year claims and changes in estimates	402,757	2,003,644	2,406,401
Claims payments	(299,857)	(1,987,733)	(2,287,590)
Claims payable, June 30, 2021	<u>\$ 175,900</u>	<u>\$ 881,074</u>	<u>\$ 1,056,974</u>
Claims payable, July 1, 2021	\$ 175,900	\$ 881,074	\$ 1,056,974
Current year claims and changes in estimates	338,834	1,986,911	2,325,745
Claims payments	(405,117)	(2,044,138)	(2,449,255)
Claims payable, June 30, 2022	<u>\$ 109,617</u>	<u>\$ 823,847</u>	<u>\$ 933,464</u>

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**IX. LEASES**

**South Coast AQMD as Lessee**

South Coast AQMD, as a lessee, has entered into lease agreements involving building spaces, air monitoring spaces, postage & shipping equipment, and printing & imaging equipment. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$2,631,488. As of June 30, 2022, the total value of the lease liability was \$2,197,062. As of June 30, 2022, the total value of the right-to-use asset was recorded at a cost of \$2,631,488 with accumulated amortization of \$471,292.

The future lease payments under lease agreements are as follow:

<b>Year Ending June 30</b>		<b>Principal</b>		<b>Interest</b>		<b>Total</b>
2023	\$	450,675	\$	40,155	\$	490,830
2024		458,798		31,126		489,924
2025		478,728		21,742		500,470
2026		483,690		11,980		495,670
2027-2031		325,171		2,998		328,169
	\$	2,197,062	\$	108,001	\$	2,305,063

**South Coast AQMD as Lessor**

South Coast AQMD, as a lessor, has entered into lease agreements involving building spaces. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of \$608,582. South Coast AQMD recognized \$129,050 in lease revenue and \$11,174 in interest revenue during the fiscal year 2021-2022. Also, South Coast AQMD has a deferred inflow of resources associated with leases that will be recognized over the lease term. As of June 30, 2022, the balance of the deferred inflow of resources was \$479,532.

**X. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

**San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA)**

**Plan description**

South Coast AQMD participates in the SBCERA pension plan - a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan (the Plan). SBCERA administers the Plan which provides benefits for two membership classifications, General and Safety, and those benefits are tiered based upon date of SBCERA membership. South Coast AQMD only has general membership. Generally, those who become members prior to January 1, 2013 are Tier 1 members. All other members are Tier 2. An employee who is appointed to a regular position, whose service is greater than fifty percent of the full standard of hours required are members of SBCERA on the first day of employment and are provided with pension benefits pursuant to Plan requirements.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

The Plan operates under the provisions of the California County Employees' Retirement Law of 1937 (CERL), the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (PEPRA), and the regulations, procedures and policies adopted SBCERA's Board of Retirement (Board). The Plan's authority to establish and amend the benefit terms are set by the CERL and PEPRA and may be amended by the California state legislature and in some cases require approval by the County of San Bernardino Board of Supervisors and/or the SBCERA Board. SBCERA is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

SBCERA is a legally separate entity from South Coast AQMD, not a component unit, and there is no financial interdependency with the County of San Bernardino. For these reasons, the South Coast AQMD's annual comprehensive financial report excludes the SBCERA pension plan as of June 30, 2022. SBCERA publishes its own annual comprehensive financial report that includes its financial statements and required supplementary information, that can be obtained by writing SBCERA at, 348 W. Hospitality Lane, Third Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0014 or visiting the website at: [www.SBCERA.org](http://www.SBCERA.org).

**Benefits Provided**

SBCERA provides retirement, disability, death and survivor benefits. The CERL and PEPRA establish benefit terms. Retirement benefits are calculated on the basis of age, average final compensation and service credit as follows:

	<b>General – Tier 1</b>	<b>General – Tier 2</b>
<b>Final Average Compensation</b>	Highest 12 months	Highest 36 months
<b>Normal Retirement Age</b>	Age 55	Age 55
<b>Early Retirement: Years of service required and/or age eligible for</b>	Age 70 any years	Age 70 any years
	10 years age 50	5 years age 52
	30 years any age	N/A
<b>Benefit percent per year of service for normal retirement age</b>	At normal retirement age, 2% per year of final average compensation for every year of service credit	At age 67, 2.5% per year of final average compensation for every year of service credit
<b>Benefit adjustments</b>	Reduced before age 55, increased after 55 up to age 65	Reduced before age 67
<b>Final Average Compensation Limitation</b>	Internal Revenue Code section 401(a)(17)	Government Code section 7522.10

An automatic cost of living adjustment is provided to benefit recipients based on changes in the local region Consumer Price Index (CPI) up to a maximum of 2% per year. Any increase greater than 2% is banked and may be used in years where the CPI is less than 2%. There is a one-time 7% increase at retirement for members hired before August 19, 1975. The Plan also provides disability and death benefits to eligible members and their beneficiaries, respectively. For retired members, the death benefit is determined by the retirement benefit option chosen. For all other members, the beneficiary is entitled to benefits based on the members years of service or if the death

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

was caused by employment. General members are also eligible for survivor benefits which are payable upon a member's death.

**Contributions**

Participating employers and active members are required by statute to contribute a percentage of covered salary to the Plan. This requirement is pursuant to Government Code sections 31453.5 and 31454 for participating employers, and Government Code sections 31621.6, 31639.25 and 7522.30 for active members. The contribution requirements are established and may be amended by the SBCERA Board pursuant to Article 1 of the CERL, which is consistent with the Plan's actuarial funding policy. The contribution rates are adopted yearly, based on an annual actuarial valuation, conducted by an independent actuary, that considers mortality, service (including age at entry into the Plan, if applicable, and tier), and compensation experience of the members and beneficiaries, and also includes an evaluation of the Plan's assets and liabilities. Participating employers may pay a portion of the active members' contributions and active members may pay a portion of the participating employer contributions, through negotiations and bargaining agreements.

Employee contribution rates for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 ranged between 9.50% and 15.77% for Tier 1 General members, 30 year General member are not required to pay any employee contribution. For Tier 2 General members, the contribution is 7.98%.

Employer contribution rates for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

	<b>Employer Contribution Rates</b>	
	<b>Tier 1</b>	<b>Tier 2</b>
	<b>Members</b>	<b>Members</b>
<b>Actuarially Determined Required Contribution Percentages</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Total</b>
South Coast AQMD members	49.56%	43.20%

The required employer contributions and the amount paid to SBCERA by the South Coast AQMD for the year ended June 30, 2022 were \$37,811,240. The South Coast AQMD's employer contributions were equal to the required employer contributions for the year ended June 30, 2022.

**Pension Liability**

On June 30, 2022, South Coast AQMD reported a net pension liability of \$138,924,385 for its proportionate share of the SBCERA's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. The SBCERA's publicly available financial report provides details on the change in the net pension liability.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

The South Coast AQMD's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the South Coast AQMD's contributions received by SBCERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of SBCERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2022, the South Coast AQMD's proportion was 10.540%, which was an increase of 2.172% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the South Coast AQMD recognized pension expense of \$17,779,891 for its proportionate share of SBCERA's pension expense. At June 30, 2022, the South Coast AQMD reported its proportionate share of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources*</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources*</b>
Changes in proportion and differences between South Coast AQMD contributions and proportionate share of contributions	\$ 33,840,834	\$ 12,802,102
Changes in actuarial assumptions	33,223,958	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	145,243,871
Differences between expected and actual experience	8,366,653	831,042
South Coast AQMD contributions paid to SBCERA subsequent to the measurement date	37,811,240	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 113,242,685</u>	<u>\$ 158,877,015</u>

\*See note VI for summary

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

The \$37,811,240 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to South Coast AQMD's contributions made to SBCERA subsequent to the measurement date but before the reporting period ended June 30, 2022, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent fiscal period rather than in the current fiscal period. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to SBCERA pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<b>Year ended June 30:</b>	
<b>2023</b>	\$ (8,777,127)
<b>2024</b>	(13,739,093)
<b>2025</b>	(21,377,210)
<b>2026</b>	(43,455,607)
<b>2027</b>	3,903,467
<b>Thereafter</b>	-

**Actuarial Assumptions and Methods**

The significant actuarial assumptions and methods used to measure the total pension liability are as follows:

Actuarial valuation date	June 30, 2021
Actuarial experience study	3-year period ending June 30, 2019
Actuarial cost method	Entry age actuarial cost method
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return <sup>(1)</sup>	7.25%
Inflation	2.75%
Projected Salary increases <sup>(2)</sup>	General: 4.55% to 12.75%
Cost of living adjustments	Contingent upon consumer price index with a 2.00% maximum
Administrative Expenses	0.85% of payroll

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of pension investment expense, including inflation.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes inflation at 2.75% plus real across-the-board salary increase of 0.50% and merit and promotional increases.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the three year period of July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2019. Same assumptions are used in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation.

For General employees, mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Amount-Weighted Above-Median Mortality Table projected generationally with the two-dimensional MP-2019 projection scale.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**Long-term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.25%. SBCERA's actuary prepares an analysis of the long-term expected rate of return on a triennial basis using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin. The target allocations (approved by the SBCERA Board) and projected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, after deducting inflation, but before deducting investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumptions are summarized in the following table:

**SBCERA's Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return**

		<u>As of June 30, 2021 Valuation Date</u>	
<b>Asset Class</b>	<b>Investment Classification</b>	<b>Target Allocation (1)</b>	<b>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</b>
Large Cap U.S. Equity	Domestic Common and Preferred Stock	11.00%	5.42%
Small Cap U.S. Equity	Domestic Common and Preferred Stock	2.00%	6.21%
Developed International Equity	Foreign Common and Preferred Stock	9.00%	6.50%
Emerging Market Equity	Foreign Common and Preferred Stock	6.00%	8.80%
U.S. Core Fixed Income	U.S. Government and Municipals/Domestic Bonds	2.00%	1.13%
High Yield/Credit Strategies	Domestic Bonds/Foreign Bonds	13.00%	3.40%
International Core Fixed Income	Foreign Bonds	1.00%	(0.04%)
Emerging Market Debt	Emerging Market Debt	8.00%	3.44%
Real Estate	Real Estate	3.50%	4.57%
Value Added Real Estate	Real Estate	3.50%	6.53%
International Credit	Foreign Alternatives	11.00%	5.89%
Absolute Return	Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternatives	7.00%	3.69%
Real Assets	Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternatives	5.00%	10.64%
Private Equity	Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternative	16.00%	10.70%
Cash & Equivalents	Short-Term Cash Investment Funds	2.00%	(0.03%)
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>100.00%</u></b>	

(1) For actuarial purposes, target allocations only change once every three years based on the triennial actuarial experience study.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on the SBCERA Board's funding policy, which establishes the contractually required rate based on statute. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity Analysis**

The following table presents the South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25%) than the current rate.

**Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**  
**As of June 30, 2022**

	<b>1% Decrease (6.25%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (7.25%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (8.25%)</b>
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$277,812,190	\$138,924,385	\$25,296,649

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the SBCERA's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued SBCERA annual comprehensive financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.SBCERA.org](http://www.SBCERA.org); by writing to SBCERA at 348 W. Hospitality Lane, Third Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415; or by calling (909) 885-7980 or (877) 722-3721.

**Payables to the Pension Plan**

The amount payable to SBCERA at June 30, 2022 for the legally required contribution is \$4,061,356.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**Los Angeles County Employees' Retirement Association (LACERA)**

**Plan Description**

South Coast AQMD participates in the LACERA Pension Plan (the plan) (LACERA operates as a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan.) As of June 30, 2022, South Coast AQMD had no active members in this plan. For South Coast AQMD, LACERA is a closed plan which means no new members will be added to the plan. LACERA was established on January 1, 1938. It is governed by the California Constitution; CERL of 1937; and the regulations, procedures, and policies adopted by LACERA's Board of Retirement and Board of Investments. The Los Angeles County (County) Board of Supervisors may also adopt resolutions, as permitted by CERL, which may affect the benefits of LACERA members.

**Benefits Provided**

Vesting occurs when a member accumulates five years' creditable service under contributory plans or accumulates 10 years of creditable service under the general service non-contributory plan. Benefits are based upon 12 or 36 months' average compensation, depending on the plan, as well as age at retirement and length of service as of the retirement date, according to applicable statutory formula. Vested members who terminate employment before retirement age are considered terminated vested (deferred) members. Service-connected disability benefits may be granted regardless of length of service consideration. Five years of service are required for nonservice-connected disability eligibility according to applicable statutory formula. Members of the non-contributory plan, who are covered under separate long-term disability provisions not administered by LACERA, are not eligible for disability benefits provided by LACERA.

**Contributions**

Members and employers contribute to LACERA based on rates recommended by an independent consulting actuary and adopted by the Board of Investments and the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors. Contributory plan members are required to contribute between approximately 5 percent and 13 percent of their annual covered salary. Member and employer contributions received from the outside districts are considered part of LACERA's pension plan as a whole.

Participating employers are required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the coverage of their employees (members) through monthly or annual prefunded contributions at actuarially determined rates. Rates for the contributory plan tiers for members who entered the Plan prior to January 1, 2013 are based upon age at entry to the Plan and plan type enrollment.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**Pension Liability, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

South Coast AQMD has no balances for the proportionate share of net pension liability, pension expense, and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions.

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the LACERA's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued LACERA annual comprehensive financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.LACERA.com](http://www.LACERA.com); by writing to LACERA at 300 N. Lake Avenue, Suite 650, Pasadena, CA 91101; or by calling (626) 564-6000.

**XI. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS(OPEB)**

**Plan Description**

SBCERA does not provide any post-employment benefits to South Coast AQMD retirees. LACERA, however, in addition to providing pension benefits, essentially provides a comprehensive health care benefits program to its retirees that include several medical, dental, vision, and death benefits. LACERA administers the defined benefit OPEB on behalf of Los Angeles County and its participating agencies. South Coast AQMD is one of the participating agencies. Prior to fiscal year 2019-20, the OPEB was under a cost sharing multiple-employer structure. Starting in fiscal year 2019-20, the OPEB was changed to an agent plan structure. This is the third year of the GASB 75 disclosure report under an agent plan structure.

South Coast AQMD is subject under the April 20, 1982 agreement between Los Angeles County and LACERA (County Agreement). In April 1982, Los Angeles County adopted an ordinance pursuant to the CERL of 1937 that provided for a retiree health insurance program and death/burial benefits for retired employees and their eligible dependents. In 1982, Los Angeles County and LACERA entered into an agreement whereby LACERA would administer the program subject to the terms and conditions of the agreement. In 1994, Los Angeles County amended the agreement to continue to support LACERA's retiree insurance benefits program, regardless of the status of the active member insurance. In 2018, this agreement was further updated to specify the sharing of expenses between South Coast AQMD and Los Angeles County for South Coast AQMD retirees who also had Los Angeles County service credit.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

LACERA is a closed plan to employees who were hired after December 31, 1979. Currently, there are 46 retirees covered by the benefit terms under the OPEB.

LACERA is a legally separate entity from South Coast AQMD, not a component unit, and there is no financial interdependency with the Los Angeles County. For these reasons, the South Coast AQMD's annual comprehensive financial report excludes the LACERA OPEB as of June 30, 2022. LACERA publishes its own annual comprehensive financial report that includes its financial statements and required supplementary information, which can be obtained by writing LACERA at 300 N. Lake, Pasadena, CA 91101 or visiting the website at: [www.LACERA.com](http://www.LACERA.com).

**Benefits Provided**

LACERA OPEB program offers members choice of medical plan as well as dental/vision plans. Medical and dental/vision are provided through third-party insurance carriers with the participant's cost for medical and dental/vision insurance varying according to the years of retirement service credit, the plan selected, and the number of persons covered. There is a one-time lump-sum \$5,000 death/burial benefit payable to the designated beneficiary upon the death of a retiree.

**Contributions**

South Coast AQMD and/or Los Angeles County and each retired employee participating in the OPEB contributes a portion of the total cost per month of the premium for the plan in which the retiree is enrolled according to the terms of the Retiree Health Care Program under the County Agreement. The portion of the premium to be paid by South Coast AQMD and/or the Los Angeles County is calculated based on the years of retirement service credit under the terms of the County Agreement, as they may change from time to time. LACERA subsidizes the retiree's cost starting at 10 years of service credit and up to a maximum of 100% for a member with 25 years of service credit with the County. LACERA, at its own discretion, may increase the premium to cover additional expenses.

**Net OPEB Liability**

The net OPEB liability was measured at \$3,001,000 as of June 30, 2022. South Coast AQMD's total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of the valuation date, calculated based on the discount rate and actuarial assumptions and was projected forward to the measurement date. The total OPEB liability is the same as the net OPEB liability since the fiduciary net position is zero.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the South Coast AQMD recognized OPEB expense of \$250,416. As of June 30, 2022, South Coast AQMD's reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources*</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources*</b>
Differences between projected and actual plan investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 4,000
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	-	98,000
Changes of assumptions	-	239,000
South Coast AQMD contributions paid to LACERA subsequent to the measurement date	221,162	-
Total	<u>\$ 221,162</u>	<u>\$ 341,000</u>

\* See note VI for summary

The \$221,162 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to South Coast AQMD's contributions made to LACERA subsequent to the measurement date but before the reporting period ended June 30, 2022, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the subsequent fiscal period rather than in the current fiscal period. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year ended June 30:</u>	
2022	\$ (76,000)
2023	(72,000)
2024	(72,000)
2025	(72,000)
2026	(47,000)
Thereafter	(2,000)

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**Actuarial Assumptions and Methods**

The significant actuarial assumptions and methods used to measure the total OPEB's liability are as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	July 1, 2020
Measurement Date	June 30, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal, level percent of pay
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.25%
Investment Rate of Return	2.16%

Mortality rates were based on the PubG-2010 Healthy and Disabled mortality tables and including projection for expected future mortality improvement using the MP-2014 Ultimate Projection Scale.

**Healthcare Cost Trend Rates:**

	<b>FY 2021 to FY 2022</b>
LACERA Medical Under 65	4.60%
LACERA Medical Over 65	-1.20%
Part B Premiums	9.30%
Dental Under and Over 65	-0.30%

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2020 valuation were based on the results of a 2019 actuarial retirement experience study and a 2020 actuarial OPEB experience study.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the net OPEB liability under the agent structure was 2.16%. The discount rate was determined from the 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond yield.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

**Sensitivity of the South Coast AQMD's Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the South Coast AQMD's net OPEB liability as well as what the South Coast AQMD's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.16%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.16%) than the current rate:

	<b>1% Decrease (1.16%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (2.16%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (3.16%)</b>
Net OPEB liability	\$3,343,000	\$3,001,000	\$2,716,000

**Sensitivity of the South Coast AQMD's Net OPEB Liability to Changes in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates**

The following presents the South Coast AQMD's net OPEB liability, calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates as reported on the July 1, 2019 OPEB Actuarial Valuation Health Cost Trend Assumptions, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rates:

	<b>1% Decrease</b>	<b>Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rates</b>	<b>1% Increase</b>
Net OPEB liability	\$2,712,000	\$3,001,000	\$3,339,000

**OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detail information about the LACERA's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued LACERA annual comprehensive financial report. That report may be obtained on the internet at [www.LACERA.com](http://www.LACERA.com); by writing to LACERA at 300 N. Lake, Pasadena, CA 91101; or by calling (626) 564-6000.

**Payable to the OPEB Plan**

At June 30, 2022, the amount payable to LACERA for the legally required contribution is \$18,365.

**XII. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

South Coast AQMD offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. These funds are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseen emergency.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

The deferred compensation plan monies are invested in various investment funds as selected by the participating employees. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan and all income attributed to those amounts are held in trust for the exclusive benefit of plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Effective January 1, 1999, federal legislation requires the Section 457 plan assets to be placed in trust for the exclusive use of the plan participants and their beneficiaries. South Coast AQMD's deferred compensation administrator, Empower Retirement LLC, qualifies as the plan trustee to meet the federal requirements. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 32, South Coast AQMD no longer reports the plan assets and liabilities in its financial statements. As of June 30, 2022, investments with a fair value of \$204,469,598 are held in a trust.

**XIII. HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT PLAN**

On December 4, 2009, South Coast AQMD's Governing Board approved the establishment of a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) plan for South Coast AQMD employees. This allows active employees to save on a tax-free basis for their future post-retirement health care costs. The Hartford serves as South Coast AQMD's HRA service provider. Currently, both South Coast AQMD and the SBCERA do not offer a health reimbursement program nor post-retirement health care to help the employees afford health care in retirement.

Initially, the program was made available to non-represented employees with the understanding that it could be expanded to cover represented employees, based on their approval. In compliance with the rules establishing the HRA, each defined group covered by the plan is required to establish its own criteria on what earnings would be contributed. As of June 30, 2022, Executive Officer, General Counsel and Designated Deputies were the eligible employee classifications that were set up and approved by South Coast AQMD. Contributions are 100% vacation and sick leave payouts at termination and/or compensation payout at termination per existing leave payment policy. Eligibility shall commence upon termination of employment on account of retirement (whether through disability or service).

**XIV. COMMITMENTS**

**Guaranteed Loans**

The Air Quality Assistance Fund (AQAF) was originally established to comply with state legislation which required South Coast AQMD to allocate a portion of the funds it receives as penalties and settlements from violators of air pollution regulations and to provide financing assistance to small businesses that require financing in order to comply with South Coast AQMD requirements. This legislation was repealed on January 1, 1999. In June 2000, the Governing Board authorized staff to continue to use the funds to assist small businesses with an improved program for greater participation. Financing assistance includes guaranteeing or otherwise reducing the financial risks of lenders in providing financial assistance to small businesses. The funds are not used for direct loans to small businesses.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2022**

In June 2001, South Coast AQMD entered into an agreement with the California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) to be an “independent contributor” to the California Capital Access Program (CalCAP). South Coast AQMD transferred \$100,000 to the CPCFA to cover borrower fees on any qualified small business CalCAP loans for air quality-related equipment or processes.

In October 2007, the Governing Board authorized the transfer of \$1 million to the Dry Cleaners Financial Incentives Grant Program to supplement the existing incentive grant programs. This incentive program assists dry cleaners in making early transitions from perchloroethylene (perc) to alternative cleaning technologies. AQAF’s fund balance amounted to \$1,694,964 at fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

**XV. PENDING LITIGATION**

A number of other lawsuits and claims are pending against South Coast AQMD for alleged damages to persons and property and for other alleged liabilities arising out of its normal operations. South Coast AQMD’s management believes that any liability that may arise from the ultimate resolution of such legal actions will not have a material adverse impact on the financial position as of June 30, 2022.

**XVI. UNCERTAINTIES**

In March 2020, the World Health Organization (WHO) declared the outbreak of a novel coronavirus (COVID-19) as a global pandemic, which continues to spread throughout the United States and around the world. As a governmental agency, South Coast AQMD is deemed to be an essential business. Executive Officer has activated the Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) and a large portion of the workforce are teleworking from home. South Coast AQMD is aware of changes in its business as a result of COVID-19. The extent to which the COVID-19 may impact South Coast AQMD’s operating results, cash flows, and financial position will depend on future developments. The duration of any business disruption and related financial impact cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

**XVII. SUBSEQUENT EVENT**

On July 26, 2022, the South Coast AQMD settled a lawsuit in the amount of \$227,774 for attorney’s fees.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
(NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) SCHEDULE  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Budgetary Basis	Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Emission fees	\$ 19,955,890	\$ 19,955,890	\$ 20,274,842	\$ 318,952
Annual renewal fees	64,041,550	64,041,550	66,950,500	2,908,950
Area Sources	2,056,000	2,056,000	2,479,978	423,978
Permit processing fees	16,141,800	16,141,800	16,789,411	647,611
Mobile sources/clean fuels	32,470,096	32,470,096	27,153,433	(5,316,663)
Air toxics "Hot Spots"	2,750,170	2,750,170	2,820,940	70,770
Transportation programs	934,900	934,900	618,838	(316,062)
State subvention	3,944,730	3,944,730	3,917,184	(27,546)
Federal grant	6,265,650	8,334,526	7,969,594	(364,932)
Interest revenue	509,290	509,290	586,991	77,701
Lease revenue	168,800	168,800	131,140	(37,660)
Source test/analysis fees	591,100	591,100	174,711	(416,389)
Hearing Board fees	213,000	213,000	286,331	73,331
Penalties and settlements	4,600,000	4,600,000	5,361,416	761,416
Other revenues	21,033,027	21,951,220	20,796,491	(1,154,729)
Total revenues	<u>\$ 175,676,003</u>	<u>\$ 178,663,072</u>	<u>\$ 176,311,800</u>	<u>\$ (2,351,272)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 146,228,481	\$ 146,746,052	\$ 143,692,079	\$ 3,053,973
Insurance	1,449,140	1,449,140	1,815,361	(366,221)
Rent	804,123	965,532	383,365	582,167
Supplies	3,302,458	3,996,850	3,226,335	770,515
Contract and special services	11,145,047	14,642,971	12,021,227	2,621,744
Maintenance	1,837,949	2,421,023	1,994,248	426,775
Travel and auto	916,823	983,490	621,348	362,142
Utilities	1,967,620	1,697,620	1,590,643	106,977
Communications	898,884	1,240,402	1,150,652	89,750
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	954,986	(954,986)
Other expenditures	1,448,283	1,344,219	968,653	375,566
Capital outlay	1,850,000	4,944,368	3,984,927	959,441
Debt service:				
Principal	4,006,881	4,006,881	4,006,881	-
Interest	3,186,361	3,186,361	3,186,361	-
Lease Principal	-	-	434,423	(434,423)
Lease Interest	-	-	43,964	(43,964)
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 179,042,050</u>	<u>\$ 187,624,909</u>	<u>\$ 180,075,453</u>	<u>\$ 7,549,456</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ (3,366,047)</u>	<u>\$ (8,961,837)</u>	<u>\$ (3,763,653)</u>	<u>\$ 5,198,184</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers in	\$ 4,207,400	\$ 7,020,225	\$ 7,583,395	\$ 563,170
Transfers out	841,353	841,353	841,353	-
Total other financing sources	<u>\$ 3,366,047</u>	<u>\$ 6,178,872</u>	<u>\$ 6,742,042</u>	<u>\$ 563,170</u>
Net change in budgetary fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,782,965)</u>	<u>\$ 2,978,389</u>	<u>\$ 5,761,354</u>

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.

# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

## Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

	Measurement Date**								
<u>SBCERA Pension Plan</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>June 30, 2020</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>	<u>June 30, 2014</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
South Coast AQMD's proportion of the net pension liability	10.54%	8.368%	8.625%	8.613%	8.123%	8.09%	7.79%	6.45%	7.88%
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 138,924,385	\$ 335,429,877	\$ 233,891,403	\$ 218,228,092	\$ 214,076,570	\$ 199,589,723	\$ 151,441,343	\$ 109,655,281	\$ 156,371,863
South Coast AQMD's covered payroll	\$ 84,187,926	\$ 80,454,708	\$ 77,342,109	\$ 73,329,109	\$ 71,657,793	\$ 71,247,083	\$ 68,088,547	\$ 75,623,191	\$ 77,748,408
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	165.02%	416.92%	302.41%	297.60%	298.75%	280.14%	222.42%	145.00%	201.13%
SBCERA's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	86.48%	66.99%	75.24%	75.85%	74.94%	74.10%	79.33%	83.74%	76.28%

	Measurement Date**								
<u>LACERA Pension Plan</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>June 30, 2020</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>	<u>June 30, 2014</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
South Coast AQMD's proportion of the net pension liability	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
South Coast AQMD's covered payroll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,839	\$ 60,610	\$ 59,557	\$ 59,193	\$ 57,884	\$ 58,597
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
LACERA's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

\* Data for FY ended June 30, 2012 is not available in comparable format.

\*\* GASB Statement No. 68 requires this information to be presented as of the measurement date of the net pension liability, which is not the current fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.



# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

## Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Contributions - Pensions Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

	Reporting Date**								
<b><u>SBCERA Pension Plan</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2022</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2021</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2020</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2019</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2018</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2017</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2016</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2015</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2014</u></b>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 37,811,240	\$ 33,603,205	\$ 33,202,615	\$ 30,295,487	\$ 25,332,734	\$ 23,319,256	\$ 21,089,956	\$ 19,384,858	\$ 18,060,910
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	37,811,240	33,603,205	33,202,615	30,295,487	25,332,734	23,319,256	21,089,956	19,384,858	18,060,910
Contributions deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
South Coast AQMD's covered payroll***	\$ 80,470,948	\$ 84,187,926	\$ 80,454,708	\$ 77,342,109	\$ 73,329,109	\$ 71,657,793	\$ 71,247,083	\$ 68,088,547	\$ 75,623,191
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	46.99%	39.91%	41.27%	39.17%	34.55%	32.54%	29.60%	28.47%	23.89%
	Reporting Date**								
<b><u>LACERA Pension Plan</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2022</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2021</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2020</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2019</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2018</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2017</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2016</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2015</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2014</u></b>
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,300	\$ 11,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	-	-	-	-	8,300	11,000	13,000	14,000	14,000
Contributions deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
South Coast AQMD's covered payroll***	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,839	\$ 60,610	\$ 59,557	\$ 59,193	\$ 57,844
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	16.99%	18.15%	21.83%	23.65%	24.20%

\* Data for FY ended June 30, 2013 is not available in comparable format.

\*\* GASB Statement No. 68 requires this information to be presented as of the most recent fiscal year end.

\*\*\* Covered payroll is different from that shown in previously issued reports due to updated information.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.

## SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

### Schedule of Changes in the South Coast AQMD's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

<b><u>LACERA OPEB Plan***</u></b>	<b>Measurement Date**</b>		
	<b><u>June 30, 2021</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2020</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2019</u></b>
Net OPEB Liability:			
Interest	\$ 73,000	\$ 123,000	\$ 135,000
Effects of assumptions, changes or inputs	(185,000)	292,000	136,000
Effects of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	(62,000)	(386,000)	-
Benefit payments	(239,000)	(242,000)	(267,000)
Net change in net OPEB liability	(413,000)	(213,000)	4,000
Net OPEB liability, beginning	3,414,000	3,627,000	3,623,000
Net OPEB liability, ending (a)	<u>\$ 3,001,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,414,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,627,000</u>
South Coast AQMD's covered-employee payroll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net OPEB liability as (a) % of covered-employee payroll	N/A	N/A	N/A

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 75 is applicable. Future year's information will be displayed up to 10 years as information becomes available.

\*\* GASB Statement No. 75 requires this information to be presented as of the measurement date of the net OPEB liability, which is not the current fiscal year end.

\*\*\* OPEB liability for fiscal year 2019 and prior was reported based on a cost sharing structure. In fiscal year 2020 (measurement date at June 30, 2019), the plan was hanged from a cost sharing structure to an agent structure. This is the inaugural year of the OPEB information to be reported under an agent structure. The beginning OPEB liability balance was changed to reflect the impact under the agent structure. The following is the historical information under the cost sharing structure:

### Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability

<b><u>LACERA OPEB Plan</u></b>	<b>Measurement Date</b>		
	<b><u>June 30, 2018</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2017</u></b>	<b><u>June 30, 2016</u></b>
South Coast AQMD's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability	0.01286%	0.01335%	0.01396%
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 3,534,000	\$ 3,721,000
South Coast AQMD's covered-employee payroll	\$ 48,839	\$ 60,610	\$ 59,557
South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	6511.19%	5830.72%	6247.80%
LACERA's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	0%	0%	0%

# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

## Schedule of South Coast AQMD's Contributions - OPEB Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

<u>LACERA OPEB Plan</u>	Reporting Date**					
	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>June 30, 2020</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 221,162	\$ 237,584	240,984	\$ 232,780	\$ 232,715	\$ 234,967
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	(221,162)	(237,584)	(240,984)	(232,780)	(232,715)	(234,967)
Contributions deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
South Coast AQMD's covered-employee payroll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,839	\$ 60,610
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	476.49%	387.67%

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 75 is applicable. Future year's information will be displayed up to 10 years as information becomes available.

\*\* GASB Statement No. 75 requires this information to be presented as of the most recent fiscal year-end.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
June 30, 2022**

**NOTE 1 – BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING**

South Coast AQMD has an annual comprehensive budget process which establishes goals and objectives and monitors expenditures associated with meeting those goals and objectives.

Up to and including the budget adoption hearing by South Coast AQMD's Governing Board, the public and the business community have several opportunities to participate in the budget process. These opportunities include: Budget Advisory Committee meetings made up of business and environmental representatives, a public consultation, a Governing Board workshop and a public hearing.

Following input from the public, Budget Advisory Committee, and Governing Board, the draft budget for fiscal year 2021-22 was prepared and subsequently adopted at the May 2021 meeting of the Governing Board. The fiscal year 2021-22 Adopted Budget and the final fee schedules became effective on July 1, 2021.

South Coast AQMD's annual budget is adopted for the General Fund at the Major Object levels of Salaries and Employee Benefits, Services and Supplies, Capital Outlays, and Building Remodeling. The Governing Board has delegated expenditure authority to the Executive Officer for all budgeted expenditures of \$100,000 or less within a major object. All appropriations to the budget and transfers between major objects must be approved by the Governing Board. Transfers within a major object are delegated to the Executive Officer. Monthly expenditure reports are issued to each office. The Governing Board receives a General Fund Budget status report on a quarterly basis.

South Coast AQMD presents a comparison of annual budget to actual results for the General Fund. The budgeted expenditure amounts represent the adopted budget adjusted for Governing Board approved supplemental appropriations. The budgeted revenue amounts represent the adopted budget modified for Governing Board approved adjustments which were based upon new or additional revenue sources. Supplemental expenditure appropriations of \$8,582,859 and revenue adjustments of \$5,799,894 were approved by the Governing Board in fiscal year 2021-22.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2022**

**NOTE 2 – GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY BASIS RECONCILIATION**

The General Fund Budgetary Basis under Required Supplementary Information presents comparisons of the legally adopted budget with actual data on a budgetary basis. Accounting principles applied for purposes of developing expenditures data on a budgetary basis differ from those used to present financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The basis of budgeting that differs from GAAP is modified accrual basis plus encumbrances. The following is a reconciliation of differences for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022:

Expenditures and encumbrances (budgetary basis) June 30, 2022	\$180,075,453
Add: payments on encumbrances open at July 1, 2021	6,043,073
Less: encumbrances open at June 30, 2022	<u>(7,147,189)</u>
Expenditures (GAAP basis), June 30, 2022*	<u>\$178,971,337</u>

\*Capital outlay – lease for GASB 87 was not included in the expenditures.

A reconciliation of revenue is not presented since budgetary practices and GAAP do not differ with respect to revenue.

**NOTE 3 – USE OF BUDGETARY FUND BALANCE**

When the fiscal year 2021-22 budget was adopted the Governing Board approved a budget that was balanced. Mid-year adjustments appropriated \$2,782,965 from Unassigned Fund Balance.

**NOTE 4 – FACTORS AFFECTING PENSION TRENDS SOUTH COAST AQMD'S PROPORTION**

As of the June 30, 2021 measurement date, South Coast AQMD's proportionate share of SBCERA's net pension liability changed from 8.37% to 10.54%. There were no changes in the benefit terms. The inflation rate has no change and remains at 2.75%. The actuarial experience study changed in June 30, 2021 valuation report, and it was based on the results of an experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2019.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2022**

**Non-major Governmental Funds**

Special Revenue Funds:

- Air Toxics Fund – Used to account for fees received from industrial toxic air emitters. These funds are spent on planning and performing health risk evaluations for the purpose of developing a toxic emissions inventory for the South Coast Air Basin.
- Advanced Technology, Outreach and Education Fund – Used to account for monies contributed by companies in lieu of paying fines for violating South Coast AQMD rules. Contributed amounts must be used to pay costs associated with South Coast AQMD-sponsored research and development in cleaner burning fuels and other advanced technologies and public outreach and education related to advanced technology and air pollution and its impacts.
- Air Quality Assistance Fund – Used to account for funds set aside for the purpose of underwriting, guaranteeing, or otherwise participating in the provision of financial assistance to small businesses as required by Section 40448.7 of the California Health and Safety Code. (This legislation was repealed by its own terms January 1, 1999). In June 2000, the Governing Board authorized staff to revise the program to increase participation of small businesses. Certain revisions, including participation in the California Capital Access Program (CalCAP) to assist small businesses, were implemented in June 2001.
- Air Quality Improvement Fund – Used to account for 40% of the revenue received by the South Coast AQMD from motor vehicle registration fees under the provisions of Sections 44243 and 44244 of the California Health and Safety Code. This money is distributed on a quarterly basis to cities and counties within the South Coast Air Basin to implement programs to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles.
- Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund – Used to account for 30% of the revenue received by South Coast AQMD from the motor vehicle registration fees under the provisions of Sections 44243 and 44244 of the California Health and Safety Code. This money is used to provide grants to fund projects for the purpose of reducing air pollution from motor vehicles within the jurisdiction of the South Coast AQMD. Total projects to date amount to over \$504 million and over 15,600 tons of emissions reduced. This special fund was established in fiscal year 1992.
- Air Quality Investment Fund – To account for revenue from employers with 250 or more employees at a worksite who are subject to Rule 2202. This revenue is used to purchase emissions reductions credits to meet the required target. To date, \$53.3 million in projects have been awarded to purchase over 34,133 tons of emission reductions. Starting April 2017, this fund was used to process rebates for South Coast

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2022**

AQMD's Residential Electric Lawn Mower Rebate Program. As of June 2022, a total of 2,872 lawn mowers were exchanged, and \$611,920 spent, resulting in 0.1 tons per year of NO<sub>x</sub> and 1.6 tons per year of ROG in emission reductions.

- RECLAIM AQIP – Established in fiscal year 2001 to separately account for the generation of NO<sub>x</sub> (Oxides of Nitrogen) credits at stationary and mobile sources for use by certain small or new RECLAIM (Regional Clean Air Incentives Market) participants. AQIP stands for Air Quality Investment Program.
- RECLAIM and Executive Order Mitigation – Established in fiscal year 2001 to account for mitigation fee payments made by power generators in lieu of emission offsets. Proceeds are used to generate RECLAIM Trading Credits (RTCs) to offset excess emissions.
- Rule 1121 Mitigation Fee Program – Established in fiscal year 2004 to issue program announcements for projects under the Rule 1121 Mitigation Fee Program. Under Rule 1121 - Control of Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) from Residential Type, Natural Gas Fired Water Heaters, emission mitigation fees are collected from water heater manufacturers to fund stationary and mobile source emission reduction projects targeted at offsetting NO<sub>x</sub> emission.
- Rule 1111 Mitigation Fee Program – Used to account for mitigation fee payments made by manufacturers for fan-type central furnaces. Rule 1111 requires manufacturers to certify that each furnace model offered for sale complies with the emission limit. In lieu of meeting the lower emission limit, Rule 1111 has provided manufacturers an alternate compliance option of paying a per-unit mitigation fee for up to 4 to 4.5 years past the applicable compliance date, depending on the furnace type, which includes non-condensing, condensing, weatherized, and mobile home furnaces.
- Clean Fuels Program Fund – Established as a special revenue fund in fiscal year 2000 to account for contract activities and revenues of the Clean Fuels Program. These are activities associated with implementing Clean Fuels stationary source and mobile source research, development, demonstration and deployment projects approved by the Governing Board. Since 1988, the Clean Fuels Program has provided funds for 1,472 projects totaling \$237.5 million.
- Lower-Emission School Bus Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 to administer state funds set aside in the South Coast Air Basin for the replacement and retrofit of high-emitting diesel-fueled school buses. Since 2001, \$370 million of Lower Emissions School Bus funds has been provided for the replacement of school buses, and the retrofit of newer diesel buses with PM traps. In total, approximately 2,000 highly polluting school buses have been replaced with new near zero or zero emission school buses and nearly 3,460 newer diesel school buses were retrofitted with PM traps.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2022**

- Zero Emission Vehicle Incentive Program – Established in fiscal year 2001 to administer the State funds set aside for the implementation of the Zero Emission Vehicle (ZEV) Incentive Program.
- AES Settlement Projects Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 for the purpose of accounting for the one-time penalty settlement with AES Corporation for air pollution violations.
- Rule 1309.1 Priority Reserve Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 to account for mitigation fees paid for Particulate Matter  $\leq 10$  microns (PM<sub>10</sub>) credits. Due to the state energy crisis in 2001, Rule 1309.1 was amended to allow new electric generating facilities temporary access to South Coast AQMD's Priority Reserve Account to offset their PM<sub>10</sub> emission increases provided that they meet specific criteria and pay appropriate mitigation fees.
- CARB ERC Bank Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 to account for the proceeds from the issuance of the Emission Reduction Credits (ERCs) to natural gas turbine power plant peaker units. CARB established the ERC Bank for peaker power plants that need emission offsets to add new or expanded capacity. Proceeds from the issuance of these ERCs will fund emission reduction programs where the new or expanded facility is located.
- LADWP Settlement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 for the purpose of accounting for the monies received from the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power as part of the settlement agreement.
- State-Emissions Mitigation Fund – Established during fiscal year 2002 to account for the funds received from California Air Resources Board (CARB) to fund CARB selected projects on emission reductions within the South Coast Air Basin. This is in response to the Governor's statewide program to mitigate excess emissions from peaker power generation units to alleviate the power crisis in California.
- Natural Gas Vehicle Partnership Fund – Established during fiscal year 2002 for creation of the Natural Gas Vehicle Partnership to facilitate the advancement of natural gas vehicle technology and deployment. The contributions received from participating members are accounted for in this fund as well as the expenditures for activities and projects selected by the Partnership.
- State Backup Generators (BUG) Program Fund – Established in fiscal year 2003 to account for the funds received from CARB's Diesel-Fueled Electrical Backup Generator Emissions Mitigation Program. This program funds emission related projects as part of an ongoing effort to expeditiously reduce public exposure to air toxics and other pollutants.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2022**

- Dry Cleaners Financial Incentives Grant Program – Established in fiscal year 2003 to provide financial incentives to dry cleaners to purchase non-toxic alternative dry-cleaning equipment.
- Rule 1173 Mitigation Fee Fund – Established in fiscal year 2004 to account for Rule 1173 mitigation fee payments to be used in funding air quality projects which directly benefit the community surrounding the facility. Amendments in December 2002 to Rule 1173 for Refineries and Chemical Plants established a mitigation fee payment provision relating to the release of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) from an atmospheric Pressure Relief Device (PRD).
- Communities for Better Environment (CBE)/Our Children's Earth (OCE) Settlement Agreement Fund – Established in FY 2004 as part of the settlement agreement to fund PM<sub>10</sub> (Particulate Matter  $\leq$  10 microns) and/or NO<sub>x</sub> (Oxides of Nitrogen) reduction projects in disproportionately impacted areas.
- BP ARCO Settlement Projects Fund – Established in fiscal year 2005 to account for the \$25 million civil penalties received in 2005 as part of the settlement with BP ARCO for air pollution violations.
- Health Effects Research Fund – The Health Effects Research Fund was established in fiscal year 2008 to receive 20% of all penalty/settlement monies in excess of \$4 million recognized annually in South Coast AQMD's General Fund beginning in fiscal year 2009, subject to annual Board approval.
- CEQA Green House Gas Mitigation Fund – This fund was established in fiscal year 2009 under Rule 2702 for Green House Gas (GHG) emission reductions. It received \$1.5 million from Chevron Products Company to offset Green House Gas emission as part of its Product Reliability and Optimization (PRO+) Project Mitigation Monitoring Plan.
- Emission Reduction and Outreach Fund – This fund was established in fiscal year 2010 due to a \$1,000,000 Supplemental Environmental Project Settlement. These funds are used to enhance compliance of emission reduction policies by providing source education and consumer education.
- Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund – Established in fiscal year 2010 to account for mitigation fees from petroleum refineries that exceed sulfur dioxide emission thresholds from flares and future Rule 1118 mitigation fees and to track the projects funded through these fees.
- HEROS II Fund – Established in fiscal year 2011, this fund is used to track funds received and expenditures for South Coast AQMD's vehicle scrap and replacement

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2022**

program. This voluntary program reduces emissions from high-emitting light and medium-duty vehicles in South Coast AQMD.

- EL Monte Park Project Settlement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2011 for the purpose of accounting for the monies received from Gregg Industries bankruptcy estate as part of a settlement agreement to finance the construction of park improvements in the City of El Monte.
- AB 1318 Mitigation Fees Fund – Created in fiscal year 2011 to account for revenue of \$53.3 million from a mitigation fee payment for the transfer of emission credits under AB 1318.
- Voucher Incentive Program (VIP) Fund – Established in fiscal year 2012 due to transfer of funds from the Carl Moyer Multidistrict funds originally recorded in Carl Moyer Program Fund, to separately administer the On-Road Heavy-Duty Vehicle Voucher Incentive Program.
- Advanced Technology Goods Movement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2012 to administer funds received through an agreement with Port of Los Angeles and Port of Long Beach to fund projects consistent with the development and demonstration of zero emissions goods movement technologies, including the demonstration of Linear Synchronous Motor (LSM) technology to move cargo containers and the development of two discrete hybrid electric drive systems for heavy-duty vehicles.
- Rule 1470 Risk Reduction Fund – Established in fiscal year 2012 to help fund control equipment costs for public agencies, such as cities, counties, and schools, required to install control equipment on new emergency standby engines in order to comply with Rule 1470.
- Rule 1420.1 Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2014 to account for monies received from Exide Technologies and Quemetco to finance the Multi-Metals continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) and continuous Multi-Metals Ambient Air Monitoring Demonstration Programs.
- BP/South Coast AQMD Public Benefits Oversight Fund – Established to receive remaining unspent \$177,802 from the 2005 BP Settlement Agreement public benefits payments. Funds will continue to be expended through the approval of the BP/South Coast AQMD Public Benefits Oversight Committee.
- ExxonMobil Settlement Projects Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2016 for the purpose of accounting the monies received pursuant to a settlement agreement with ExxonMobil for Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP).

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2022**

- LADWP Variance Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2017 to receive environmental fees from the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power as part of a South Coast AQMD Hearing Board variance. The variance allowed LADWP to burn diesel to 1) recommission and test the turbines, and 2) subsequently to operate them on diesel fuel, only if the natural gas supply to LADWP was curtailed by SoCal Gas.
- Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2017, a Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP) agreement was executed between CARB and the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway Company (BANSF) to install air filtration systems at schools in an Environmental Justice community in the South Coast region.
- SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2017 to execute a contract with KORE Infrastructure Inc in an amount not to exceed \$1 million from the SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund to cost-share the commercial field test project.
- Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2018 to account for the Rule 1180 initial and final payments for implementation of the community air monitoring stations near petroleum refineries.
- VW Mitigation Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2019 to recognize revenue of up to \$150 million into the fund, to administer and implement two project funding categories identified in CARB’s Beneficiary Mitigation Plan for the VW Environmental Mitigation Trust. The funded projects are intended to mitigate the excess NOx emissions caused by the VW vehicles.
- Prop 1B Goods Movement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2008 to account for voter approved transportation bond dollars. A portion of these were allocated to CARB and passed through to South Coast AQMD to implement programs that reduce emissions from movement of freight or “goods” along California’s trade corridors. Over \$500 million in goods movement projects have been and are being implemented within the South Coast AQMD.
- Aliso Canyon Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2021 to recognize \$7.1 million from the Aliso Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP) Fund and facilitate program tracking and auditing. This funded project is to install air filtration systems at schools in Environmental Justice communities in Los Angeles County.
- Aliso Fund Porter Ranch SEP Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2021 to implement a Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP) to develop a real-time air monitoring network and symptom and incident reporting system in Porter Ranch and the communities surrounding the SoCalGas Aliso Canyon natural gas storage facility.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2022**

- Rule 2305 Mitigation Fee Alternate Compliance Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2021 to recognize the mitigation fees paid by owner and operators of warehouses located in the South Coast AQMD jurisdiction with greater than or equal to 100,000 square feet to provide incentives toward the purchase of near zero and zero emission trucks and zero emission charging and fueling infrastructure, including administrative fees to cover South Coast AQMD’s costs of administering the Warehouse Actions and Investments to Reduce Emissions (WAIRE) Mitigation Fee Program.
- CARB SEP Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2022 for the purpose of accounting the SEP monies received from CARB. This fund will be spent on different projects in accordance with SEP oversight agreements with CARB.

Capital Projects Fund

- Infrastructure Improvement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2013 to separately account for large-scale and/or multi-year infrastructure improvement projects.

Deb Service Fund – Established in 2009 to replace the terminated Guaranteed Investment Contract with the Municipal Bond Insurance Association (MBIA, Inc.) due to changes in financial markets. This is used for the defeasance of a portion of South Coast AQMD’s debt service on Pension Obligation Bonds.

Component Unit – South Coast AQMD Building Corporation – Established in fiscal year 1978 for the acquisition and improvement of South Coast AQMD headquarters. The South Coast AQMD Building Corporation is a legally separate entity, but for financial statement purposes, it is shown as a blended component unit in the governmental funds.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
<u>Assets</u>	<u>Air Toxics Fund</u>	<u>Advanced Tech Outreach &amp; Education Fund</u>	<u>Air Quality Assistance Fund</u>	<u>Air Quality Improvement Fund</u>	<u>Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,532,076	\$ 5,437,310	\$ 1,691,089	\$ 1,906,409	\$ 112,527,983
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	8,154	12,144	3,875	9,155	287,542
Due from other governmental agencies	-	1,358,383	-	3,762,925	2,822,193
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	1,013,058	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 3,553,288</b>	<b>\$ 6,807,837</b>	<b>\$ 1,694,964</b>	<b>\$ 5,678,489</b>	<b>\$ 115,637,718</b>
 <u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 374,559	\$ 1,360,085	\$ -	\$ 5,689,487	\$ 162,756
Due to other funds	643,514	3,336	-	-	391,755
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,018,073</b>	<b>1,363,421</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,689,487</b>	<b>554,511</b>
 <u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>					
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-
 Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	5,444,416	-	(10,998)	115,083,207
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	2,535,215	-	1,694,964	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>2,535,215</b>	<b>5,444,416</b>	<b>1,694,964</b>	<b>(10,998)</b>	<b>115,083,207</b>
 <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b>	 <b>\$ 3,553,288</b>	 <b>\$ 6,807,837</b>	 <b>\$ 1,694,964</b>	 <b>\$ 5,678,489</b>	 <b>\$ 115,637,718</b>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
<u>Assets</u>	Air Quality Investment Fund	Clean Fuels Program Fund	Lower-Emission School Bus Fund	Zero Emission Vehicle Incentive Fund	AES Settlement Projects Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 92,704,285	\$ 63,505,137	\$ 9,107,190	\$ 712,121	\$ 714,868
Investments	9,771,500	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	252,873	165,388	24,547	1,919	2,013
Due from other governmental agencies	-	3,153,041	-	-	-
Due from other funds	10,212,687	16,162,133	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	10,672	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 112,952,017</u>	<u>\$ 82,985,699</u>	<u>\$ 9,131,737</u>	<u>\$ 714,040</u>	<u>\$ 716,881</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 1,148,148	\$ 720,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,542
Due to other funds	80,208	698,311	-	-	10,801
Unearned revenue	33,464	-	-	-	-
	<u>1,261,820</u>	<u>1,418,574</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>94,343</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>					
Long-term receivables	-	435,258	-	-	-
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	9,131,737	714,040	-
Committed	8,697,819	21,739,028	-	-	549,520
Assigned	102,992,378	59,392,839	-	-	73,018
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>111,690,197</u>	<u>81,131,867</u>	<u>9,131,737</u>	<u>714,040</u>	<u>622,538</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 112,952,017</u>	<u>\$ 82,985,699</u>	<u>\$ 9,131,737</u>	<u>\$ 714,040</u>	<u>\$ 716,881</u>

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
<u>Assets</u>	Rule 1309.1 Priority Reserve Fund	CARB ERC Bank Fund	LADWP Settlement Fund	State-Emissions Mitigation Fund	Natural Gas Vehicle Partnership Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,136,712	\$ 599,171	\$ 22,448	\$ 109,740	\$ -
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	13,967	1,616	61	296	795
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,150,679</u>	<u>\$ 600,787</u>	<u>\$ 22,509</u>	<u>\$ 110,036</u>	<u>\$ 795</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	2,728	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>9,728</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>					
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	110,036	-
Committed	557,982	561,074	-	-	-
Assigned	4,582,969	39,713	22,509	-	795
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>5,140,951</u>	<u>600,787</u>	<u>22,509</u>	<u>110,036</u>	<u>795</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 5,150,679</u>	<u>\$ 600,787</u>	<u>\$ 22,509</u>	<u>\$ 110,036</u>	<u>\$ 795</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
<u>Assets</u>	<u>State BUG Program Fund</u>	<u>Dry Cleaners Fin Incentives Grant Prog Fund</u>	<u>Rule 1173 Mitigation Fee Fund</u>	<u>CBE / OCE Settlement Agreement Fund</u>	<u>BP ARCO Settlements Project Fund</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 276,872	\$ -	\$ 2,942,525	\$ 223,320	\$ 3,813,098
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	747	-	7,931	-	11,876
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 277,619</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,950,456</u>	<u>\$ 223,320</u>	<u>\$ 3,824,974</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 255,232	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	-	3,026	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>255,232</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,026</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>					
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	22,387	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	229,833
Assigned	-	-	2,950,456	220,294	3,595,141
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>22,387</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,950,456</u>	<u>220,294</u>	<u>3,824,974</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 277,619</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,950,456</u>	<u>\$ 223,320</u>	<u>\$ 3,824,974</u>

Continued

See independent auditor's report.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
<u>Assets</u>	Health Effects Research Fund	CEQA Green House Gas Mitigation Fund	Emission Reduction and Outreach Fund	Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund	HEROS II Fund
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,833,235	\$ 133,168	\$ 961	\$ 23,050,657	\$ 4,403,846
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	10,452	359	3	61,197	15,939
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,843,687</u>	<u>\$ 133,527</u>	<u>\$ 964</u>	<u>\$ 23,111,854</u>	<u>\$ 4,419,785</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 183,085
Due to other funds	-	-	-	71,024	202,282
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,071,024</u>	<u>385,367</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>					
Long-term receivables	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	4,034,418
Committed	-	-	-	5,401,500	-
Assigned	3,843,687	133,527	964	16,639,330	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>3,843,687</u>	<u>133,527</u>	<u>964</u>	<u>22,040,830</u>	<u>4,034,418</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 3,843,687</u>	<u>\$ 133,527</u>	<u>\$ 964</u>	<u>\$ 23,111,854</u>	<u>\$ 4,419,785</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Special Revenue</u>				
	<u>El Monte Park Project Settlement Fund</u>	<u>AB 1318 Mitigation Fees Fund</u>	<u>Voucher Incentive Program (VIP) Fund</u>	<u>Advanced Technology Goods Movement Fund</u>	<u>Rule 1470 Risk Reduction Fund</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 8,049,219	\$ 4,521,920	\$ 1,834,586	\$ 2,556,013
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	-	37,913	12,684	5,511	6,889
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,087,132</u>	<u>\$ 4,534,604</u>	<u>\$ 1,840,097</u>	<u>\$ 2,562,902</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ 261,252	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	240,086	440,995	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>400,086</u>	<u>702,247</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>					
Long-term receivables	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	4,134,518	-	-
Committed	-	5,126,551	-	788,325	-
Assigned	-	2,960,581	-	349,525	2,562,902
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>8,087,132</u>	<u>4,134,518</u>	<u>1,137,850</u>	<u>2,562,902</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,087,132</u>	<u>\$ 4,534,604</u>	<u>\$ 1,840,097</u>	<u>\$ 2,562,902</u>

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
<u>Assets</u>	<u>Rule 1420.1 Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>BP/SCAQMD Public Benefits Oversight Fund</u>	<u>ExxonMobil Settlements Projects Special Rev Fund</u>	<u>LADWP Variance Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Air Filtration Fund</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 95,861	\$ -	\$ 354,399	\$ 1,323,292	\$ 1,564,361
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	258	-	1,409	3,598	4,447
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 96,119</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 355,808</u>	<u>\$ 1,326,890</u>	<u>\$ 1,568,808</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	71,662
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71,662</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>					
Long-term receivables	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	96,119	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	170,879	811,708	1,289,964
Assigned	-	-	184,929	515,182	207,182
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>96,119</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>355,808</u>	<u>1,326,890</u>	<u>1,497,146</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 96,119</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 355,808</u>	<u>\$ 1,326,890</u>	<u>\$ 1,568,808</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue			
<u>Assets</u>	<u>SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>VW Mitigation Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Prop 1B Goods Movement Fund</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 170,777	\$ 208,224	\$ 40,756,335	\$ 70,789,125
Investments	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	551	615	110,251	192,809
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	734,811	-	10,704
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 171,328</u>	<u>\$ 943,650</u>	<u>\$ 40,866,586</u>	<u>\$ 70,992,638</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Due to other funds	-	-	263,467	305,512
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>263,467</u>	<u>2,305,512</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>				
Long-term receivables	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	943,650	40,603,119	68,687,126
Committed	100,000	-	-	-
Assigned	71,328	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>171,328</u>	<u>943,650</u>	<u>40,603,119</u>	<u>68,687,126</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 171,328</u>	<u>\$ 943,650</u>	<u>\$ 40,866,586</u>	<u>\$ 70,992,638</u>

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue			
<u>Assets</u>	<u>Aliso Canyon Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Aliso Fund Porter Ranch Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Rule 2305 Mitigation Fee Alternate Fund</u>	<u>CARB SEP Special Revenue Fund</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,119,854	\$ 2,508,178	\$ 44	\$ 1,275,000
Investments	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	19,166	6,697	65	1,082
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	36,910	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 7,139,020</u>	<u>\$ 2,514,875</u>	<u>\$ 37,019</u>	<u>\$ 1,276,082</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	68,308	28,504	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>68,308</u>	<u>28,504</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>				
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	6,745,000	2,343,750	-	-
Assigned	325,712	142,621	37,019	1,276,082
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>7,070,712</u>	<u>2,486,371</u>	<u>37,019</u>	<u>1,276,082</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 7,139,020</u>	<u>\$ 2,514,875</u>	<u>\$ 37,019</u>	<u>\$ 1,276,082</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2022**

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Capital Project</u>			
	<u>Infrastructure Improvement Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Component Unit SCAQMD Building Corporation</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,883,341	\$ 161,132	\$ 174,434	\$ 480,730,316
Investments	-	-	-	9,771,500
Interest receivable	5,078	434	-	1,302,306
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	11,096,542
Due from other funds	-	-	-	27,120,335
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	1,060,640
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,888,419</u>	<u>\$ 161,566</u>	<u>\$ 174,434</u>	<u>\$ 531,081,639</u>
 <u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,405,409
Due to other funds	-	-	-	3,525,519
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	33,464
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,964,392</u>
 <u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>				
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	435,258
 Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	161,566	-	249,155,341
Committed	2,970	-	-	55,115,903
Assigned	1,885,449	-	174,434	209,410,745
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>1,888,419</u>	<u>161,566</u>	<u>174,434</u>	<u>513,681,989</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,888,419</u>	<u>\$ 161,566</u>	<u>\$ 174,434</u>	<u>\$ 531,081,639</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
	Air Toxics Fund	Advanced Tech Outreach & Education Fund	Air Quality Assistance Fund	Air Quality Improvement Fund	Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	16,453,620
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	46,515	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	8,566,314	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	12,787	25,350	8,433	19,028	638,017
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	19,905	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	79,207	8,591,664	8,433	19,028	17,091,637
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	7,364	8,907,452	-	76,725	7,961,458
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	2,300	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	858,329
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	9,664	8,907,452	-	76,725	8,819,787
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	69,543	(315,788)	8,433	(57,697)	8,271,850
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfers in	-	2,169,169	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	2,169,169	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	69,543	1,853,381	8,433	(57,697)	8,271,850
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ 2,465,672	\$ 3,591,035	\$ 1,686,531	\$ 46,699	\$ 106,811,357
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 2,535,215	\$ 5,444,416	\$ 1,694,964	\$ (10,998)	\$ 115,083,207

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
	Air Quality Investment Fund	Clean Fuels Program Fund	Lower-Emission School Bus Fund	Zero Emission Vehicle Incentive Fund	AES Settlement Projects Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	10,175,478	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	487,643	-	-	-
State grant	-	316,635	-	-	-
Interest revenue	443,909	424,892	55,465	4,337	4,962
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	9,661,686	48,813	-	-	-
Total revenues	10,105,595	11,453,461	55,465	4,337	4,962
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	4,681,285	6,322,797	-	-	246,100
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	4,681,285	6,322,797	-	-	246,100
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	5,424,310	5,130,664	55,465	4,337	(241,138)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(2,569,566)	-	-	-	(36,801)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,569,566)	-	-	-	(36,801)
Net change in fund balances	2,854,744	5,130,664	55,465	4,337	(277,939)
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ 108,835,453	\$ 76,001,203	\$ 9,076,272	\$ 709,703	\$ 900,477
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 111,690,197	\$ 81,131,867	\$ 9,131,737	\$ 714,040	\$ 622,538

Continued

See independent auditor's report.



**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
	Rule 1309.1 Priority Reserve Fund	CARB ERC Bank Fund	LADWP Settlement Fund	State-Emissions Mitigation Fund	Natural Gas Vehicle Partnership Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	31,691	3,662	137	668	1,892
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	31,691	3,662	137	668	1,892
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	95,644	-	-	-	336,181
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	95,644	-	-	-	336,181
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	(63,953)	3,662	137	668	(334,289)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(2,728)	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,728)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(66,681)	3,662	137	668	(334,289)
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ 5,207,632	\$ 597,125	\$ 22,372	\$ 109,368	\$ 335,084
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 5,140,951	\$ 600,787	\$ 22,509	\$ 110,036	\$ 795

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
	State BUG Program Fund	Dry Cleaners Fin Incentives Grant Prog Fund	Rule 1173 Mitigation Fee Fund	CBE/OCE Settlement Agreement Fund	BP ARCO Settlements Project Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	1,686	809	17,921	-	34,164
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	1,686	809	17,921	-	34,164
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	255,232	-	-	-	14,000
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	255,232	-	-	-	14,000
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	(253,546)	809	17,921	-	20,164
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(356,874)	-	(3,026)	(3,495,306)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(356,874)	-	(3,026)	(3,495,306)
Net change in fund balances	(253,546)	(356,065)	17,921	(3,026)	(3,475,142)
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ 275,933	\$ 356,065	\$ 2,932,535	\$ 223,320	\$ 7,300,116
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 22,387	\$ -	\$ 2,950,456	\$ 220,294	\$ 3,824,974

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
	Health Effects Research Fund	CEQA Green House Gas Mitigation Fund	Emission Reduction and Outreach Fund	Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund	HEROS II Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	6,136,667
Interest revenue	23,972	811	6	135,126	35,427
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	2,668,697	152,900
Total revenues	23,972	811	6	2,803,823	6,324,994
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	-	-	-	2,812,280	5,765,886
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-	2,812,280	5,765,886
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	23,972	811	6	(8,457)	559,108
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfers in	841,353	-	-	-	250,000
Transfers out	(220,000)	-	-	(71,024)	(704,261)
Total other financing sources (uses)	621,353	-	-	(71,024)	(454,261)
Net change in fund balances	645,325	811	6	(79,481)	104,847
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ 3,198,362	\$ 132,716	\$ 958	\$ 22,120,311	\$ 3,929,571
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 3,843,687	\$ 133,527	\$ 964	\$ 22,040,830	\$ 4,034,418

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
	El Monte Park Project Settlement Fund	AB 1318 Mitigation Fees Fund	Voucher Incentive Program (VIP) Fund	Advanced Technology Goods Movement Fund	Rule 1470 Risk Reduction Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	15,313	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	443	87,287	29,453	14,673	15,566
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	581,302	-
Total revenues	443	87,287	29,453	611,288	15,566
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	-	6,510,043	670,000	2,077,137	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	6,510,043	670,000	2,077,137	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	443	(6,422,756)	(640,547)	(1,465,849)	15,566
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(5,965)	-	(240,086)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(5,965)	-	(240,086)	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(5,522)	(6,422,756)	(880,633)	(1,465,849)	15,566
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ 5,522	\$ 14,509,888	\$ 5,015,151	\$ 2,603,699	\$ 2,547,336
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ -	\$ 8,087,132	\$ 4,134,518	\$ 1,137,850	\$ 2,562,902

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue				
	Rule 1420.1 Special Revenue Fund	BP/SCAQMD Public Benefits Oversight Fund	ExxonMobil Settlements Projects Special Rev Fund	LADWP Variance Special Revenue Fund	Air Filtration Fund
Revenues:					
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	584	348	4,177	8,172	10,226
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	584	348	4,177	8,172	10,226
Expenditures:					
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	-	-	517,100	18,731	138,937
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	517,100	18,731	138,937
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	584	348	(512,923)	(10,559)	(128,711)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(153,570)	-	-	(71,662)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(153,570)	-	-	(71,662)
Net change in fund balances	584	(153,222)	(512,923)	(10,559)	(200,373)
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ 95,535	\$ 153,222	\$ 868,731	\$ 1,337,449	\$ 1,697,519
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 96,119	\$ -	\$ 355,808	\$ 1,326,890	\$ 1,497,146

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue			
	SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund	Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund	VW Mitigation Special Revenue Fund	Prop 1B Goods Movement Fund
Revenues:				
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	1,378	2,160	250,481	464,956
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	1,000,000
Total revenues	1,378	2,160	250,481	1,464,956
Expenditures:				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	75,000	-	22,594	11,900,000
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	522,781	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	75,000	-	545,375	11,900,000
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	(73,622)	2,160	(294,894)	(10,435,044)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(569,408)	-	(1,351,730)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(569,408)	-	(1,351,730)
Net change in fund balances	(73,622)	(567,248)	(294,894)	(11,786,774)
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ 244,950	\$ 1,510,898	\$ 40,898,013	\$ 80,473,900
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 171,328	\$ 943,650	\$ 40,603,119	\$ 68,687,126

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue			
	Aliso Canyon Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund	Aliso Fund Porter Ranch Special Revenue Fund	Rule 2305 Mitigation Fee Alternate Fund	CARB SEP Special Revenue Fund
Revenues:				
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,125	\$ -
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	-
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-	-
State grant	-	-	-	-
Interest revenue	43,371	14,093	109	1,082
Penalties and settlements	-	1,500,000	-	1,275,000
Other revenues	-	-	785	-
Total revenues	43,371	1,514,093	37,019	1,276,082
Expenditures:				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	43,371	1,514,093	37,019	1,276,082
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(68,308)	(28,504)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(68,308)	(28,504)	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(24,937)	1,485,589	37,019	1,276,082
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ 7,095,649	\$ 1,000,782	\$ -	\$ -
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ 7,070,712	\$ 2,486,371	\$ 37,019	\$ 1,276,082

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	<u>Capital Project</u>			
	<u>Infrastructure Improvement Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Component Unit SCAQMD Building Corporation</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues:				
Emission fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,125
Mobile sources/clean fuels	-	-	-	26,629,098
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	-	-	-	46,515
Federal grant	-	-	-	9,069,270
State grant	-	-	-	6,453,302
Interest revenue	11,470	981	35	2,886,197
Penalties and settlements	-	-	-	2,775,000
Other revenues	-	-	-	14,134,088
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,134,088</u>
Total revenues	<u>11,470</u>	<u>981</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>62,029,595</u>
Expenditures:				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-
Rent	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Contract and special services	-	-	-	59,411,946
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Travel and auto	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	-
Uncollectible accounts	-	-	-	2,300
Other expenditures	-	-	3,345	1,384,455
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,345</u>	<u>60,798,701</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures before transfers	<u>11,470</u>	<u>981</u>	<u>(3,310)</u>	<u>1,230,894</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	3,260,522
Transfers out	-	-	-	(9,948,819)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,688,297)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>11,470</u>	<u>981</u>	<u>(3,310)</u>	<u>(5,457,403)</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2021	\$ <u>1,876,949</u>	\$ <u>160,585</u>	\$ <u>177,744</u>	\$ <u>519,139,392</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	\$ <u>1,888,419</u>	\$ <u>161,566</u>	\$ <u>174,434</u>	\$ <u>513,681,989</u>

See independent auditor's report.



# STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of South Coast AQMD's annual comprehensive financial report represents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosure, and required supplementary information says about South Coast AQMD's overall financial health.

## **Contents**

### Financial Trends

Four schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

### Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader understand the concentration of South Coast AQMD's largest emission-based fee payers.

### Debt Capacity

This schedule presents information to help the reader assess the affordability of South Coast AQMD's current levels of outstanding debt. Please see footnote under Schedule 7.

### Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which South Coast AQMD's financial activities take place.

### Operating Information

These schedules contain data to help the reader understand how the information in South Coast AQMD's financial report relates to the services South Coast AQMD provides and the activities it performs.

Source: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules was derived from South Coast AQMD's annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

## Schedule 1

### Net Position by Component

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 39,667,137	\$ 38,509,847	\$ 36,957,165	\$ 36,178,389	\$ 36,127,300	\$ 35,756,464	\$ 35,501,602	\$ 38,515,021	\$ 37,258,925	\$ 36,034,490
Restricted for pension assets	3,031,890	4,437,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects	530,540,932	536,617,440	468,946,402	498,119,549	607,438,908	676,857,257	785,722,419	850,523,778	892,386,082	1,076,293,986
Unrestricted	<u>21,554,913</u>	<u>29,264,960</u>	<u>(157,555,673)</u>	<u>(152,854,184)</u>	<u>(141,541,447)</u>	<u>(129,700,877)</u>	<u>(128,938,591)</u>	<u>(126,463,599)</u>	<u>(151,497,814)</u>	<u>(122,315,341)</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 594,794,872</u>	<u>\$ 608,830,065</u>	<u>\$ 348,347,894</u>	<u>\$ 381,443,754</u>	<u>\$ 502,024,761</u>	<u>\$ 582,912,844</u>	<u>\$ 692,285,430</u>	<u>\$ 762,575,200</u>	<u>\$ 778,147,193</u>	<u>\$ 990,013,135</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:*</b>										
Unrestricted	\$ 746,994	\$ 875,849	\$ 1,123,954	\$ 1,235,284	\$ 1,253,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 746,994</u>	<u>\$ 875,849</u>	<u>\$ 1,123,954</u>	<u>\$ 1,235,284</u>	<u>\$ 1,253,178</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 39,667,137	\$ 38,509,847	\$ 36,957,165	\$ 36,178,389	\$ 36,127,300	\$ 35,756,464	\$ 35,501,602	\$ 38,515,021	\$ 37,258,925	\$ 36,034,490
Restricted for pension asset	3,031,890	4,437,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects	530,540,932	536,617,440	468,946,402	498,119,549	607,438,908	676,857,257	785,722,419	850,523,778	892,386,082	1,076,293,986
Unrestricted	<u>22,301,907</u>	<u>30,140,809</u>	<u>(156,431,719)</u>	<u>(151,618,900)</u>	<u>(140,288,269)</u>	<u>(129,700,877)</u>	<u>(128,938,591)</u>	<u>(126,463,599)</u>	<u>(151,497,814)</u>	<u>(122,315,341)</u>
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 595,541,866</u>	<u>\$ 609,705,914</u>	<u>\$ 349,471,848</u>	<u>\$ 382,679,038</u>	<u>\$ 503,277,939</u>	<u>\$ 582,912,844</u>	<u>\$ 692,285,430</u>	<u>\$ 762,575,200</u>	<u>\$ 778,147,193</u>	<u>\$ 990,013,135</u>

\*The Business-type Activates section reports transactions relating to the CNG fueling station. The CNG fueling station was closed in fiscal year 2017-2018.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 2**  
**Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Advance clean air technology	\$ 6,857,959	\$ 6,212,087	\$ 5,539,607	\$ 7,119,417	\$ 7,825,599	\$ 9,271,026	\$ 11,520,547	\$ 12,827,393	\$ 14,560,468	\$ 11,484,237
Ensure compliance with clean air rules	47,417,956	48,813,991	43,252,162	45,622,680	49,316,129	50,528,522	52,353,479	55,167,960	59,823,114	46,714,649
Customer service and business assistance	8,169,587	8,332,770	6,124,811	8,337,319	9,260,504	9,743,294	11,637,664	13,032,003	14,979,824	10,488,458
Develop programs to achieve clean air	12,317,470	11,147,303	9,727,624	10,444,147	11,335,498	8,636,784	9,407,869	12,471,639	15,522,501	12,387,784
Develop rules to achieve clean air	7,269,414	7,514,210	7,161,179	7,566,089	7,604,041	10,013,098	14,275,590	14,131,578	17,228,755	12,435,707
Monitoring air quality	14,265,601	14,969,083	13,197,801	16,028,394	17,856,869	20,822,380	26,547,245	31,910,536	36,114,354	29,106,009
Timely review of permits	28,621,527	27,821,032	24,431,059	27,891,070	31,520,083	33,301,565	33,951,378	35,511,594	38,832,790	31,042,335
Policy support	1,306,054	1,204,588	331,652	511,705	885,773	667,046	1,028,495	1,945,852	1,773,352	736,426
Interest on long-term debt	4,605,963	4,102,888	4,031,178	3,884,990	3,906,955	3,731,589	3,605,251	3,463,254	3,302,637	700,202
Long-term emission reduction projects	155,998,253	154,939,035	210,229,182	87,079,799	101,008,426	101,304,229	163,187,839	206,806,917	231,305,871	146,966,402
Total govt'l activities expenses	<u>\$ 286,829,784</u>	<u>\$ 285,056,987</u>	<u>\$ 324,026,255</u>	<u>\$ 214,485,609</u>	<u>\$ 240,519,877</u>	<u>\$ 248,019,533</u>	<u>\$ 327,515,357</u>	<u>\$ 387,268,726</u>	<u>\$ 433,443,666</u>	<u>\$ 302,062,209</u>
Business-type Activities:*										
CNG fueling station	\$ 189,518	\$ 264,221	\$ 168,769	\$ 117,675	\$ 128	\$ 31	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>189,518</u>	<u>264,221</u>	<u>168,769</u>	<u>117,675</u>	<u>128</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 287,019,302</u>	<u>\$ 285,321,208</u>	<u>\$ 324,195,024</u>	<u>\$ 214,603,284</u>	<u>\$ 240,520,005</u>	<u>\$ 248,019,564</u>	<u>\$ 327,515,357</u>	<u>\$ 387,268,726</u>	<u>\$ 433,443,666</u>	<u>\$ 302,062,209</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Fees and Charges										
Stationary sources	\$ 85,439,616	\$ 87,160,484	\$ 88,120,829	\$ 89,264,511	\$ 94,279,518	\$ 100,354,910	\$ 101,804,325	\$ 106,450,095	\$ 106,917,251	\$ 109,776,713
Mobile sources	23,535,070	24,307,527	24,526,008	25,743,988	28,087,131	26,026,673	26,106,160	29,214,922	26,995,162	27,772,271
Operating grants and subventions	<u>173,309,732</u>	<u>164,053,936</u>	<u>149,766,034</u>	<u>122,424,397</u>	<u>222,070,040</u>	<u>185,367,622</u>	<u>295,516,665</u>	<u>303,621,322</u>	<u>304,766,572</u>	<u>365,668,049</u>
Total governmental activities prog. revenues	<u>\$ 282,284,418</u>	<u>\$ 275,521,947</u>	<u>\$ 262,412,871</u>	<u>\$ 237,432,896</u>	<u>\$ 344,436,689</u>	<u>\$ 311,749,205</u>	<u>\$ 423,427,150</u>	<u>\$ 439,286,339</u>	<u>\$ 438,678,985</u>	<u>\$ 503,217,033</u>

# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

## Schedule 2

### Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting) (continued)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Business-type Activities:*										
CNG fueling station	\$ 411,434	\$ 393,076	\$ 416,874	\$ 229,005	\$ 18,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total business-type activities prog. revenues	411,434	393,076	416,874	229,005	18,022	-	-	-	-	-
Total primary government prog. revenues	<u>\$ 282,695,852</u>	<u>\$ 275,915,023</u>	<u>\$ 262,829,745</u>	<u>\$ 237,661,901</u>	<u>\$ 344,454,711</u>	<u>\$ 311,749,205</u>	<u>\$ 423,427,150</u>	<u>\$ 439,286,339</u>	<u>\$ 438,678,985</u>	<u>\$ 503,217,033</u>
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (4,545,366)	\$ (9,535,040)	\$ (61,613,384)	\$ 22,947,287	\$ 103,916,812	\$ 63,729,672	\$ 95,911,793	\$ 52,017,613	\$ 5,235,319	\$ 201,154,824
Business-type activities	221,916	128,855	248,105	111,330	17,894	(31)	-	-	-	-
Total primary govnt net (expenses) revenue	<u>\$ (4,323,450)</u>	<u>\$ (9,406,185)</u>	<u>\$ (61,365,279)</u>	<u>\$ 23,058,617</u>	<u>\$ 103,934,706</u>	<u>\$ 63,729,641</u>	<u>\$ 95,911,793</u>	<u>\$ 52,017,613</u>	<u>\$ 5,235,319</u>	<u>\$ 201,154,824</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:										
Grants and subventions not restricted										
to specific stationary source programs	\$ 2,889,099	\$ 2,889,884	\$ 2,887,831	\$ 2,885,047	\$ 2,885,535	\$ 2,879,520	\$ 2,864,992	\$ 2,879,664	\$ 2,885,173	\$ 2,857,629
Interest	343,206	461,444	339,005	435,773	644,574	1,041,333	1,976,414	1,791,178	596,953	586,992
One time non-program penalties/settlements	11,562,529	17,959,410	8,733,773	5,704,685	11,511,570	14,316,145	7,196,194	12,178,184	4,714,520	5,361,416
Subscriptions	1,630	3,498	2,136	2,842	1,097	436	970	972	-	676
Other	406,456	2,255,997	2,080,950	1,120,226	1,621,419	1,153,863	1,422,223	1,422,159	2,140,028	1,904,405
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	1,253,147	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 15,202,920</u>	<u>\$ 23,570,233</u>	<u>\$ 14,043,695</u>	<u>\$ 10,148,573</u>	<u>\$ 16,664,195</u>	<u>\$ 20,644,444</u>	<u>\$ 13,460,793</u>	<u>\$ 18,272,157</u>	<u>\$ 10,336,674</u>	<u>\$ 10,711,118</u>
Total primary government revenue	<u>\$ 15,202,920</u>	<u>\$ 23,570,233</u>	<u>\$ 14,043,695</u>	<u>\$ 10,148,573</u>	<u>\$ 16,664,195</u>	<u>\$ 20,644,444</u>	<u>\$ 13,460,793</u>	<u>\$ 18,272,157</u>	<u>\$ 10,336,674</u>	<u>\$ 10,711,118</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 10,657,554	\$ 14,035,193	\$ (47,569,689)	\$ 33,095,860	\$ 120,581,007	\$ 84,374,116	\$ 109,372,586	\$ 70,289,770	\$ 15,571,993	\$ 211,865,942
Business-type activities*	221,916	128,855	248,105	111,330	17,894	(1,253,178)	-	-	-	-
Total primary government	<u>\$ 10,879,470</u>	<u>\$ 14,164,048</u>	<u>\$ (47,321,584)</u>	<u>\$ 33,207,190</u>	<u>\$ 120,598,901</u>	<u>\$ 83,120,938</u>	<u>\$ 109,372,586</u>	<u>\$ 70,289,770</u>	<u>\$ 15,571,993</u>	<u>\$ 211,865,942</u>

\*The Business-type Activates section reports transactions relating to the CNG fueling station. The CNG fueling station was closed in fiscal year 2017-2018.

# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

## Schedule 3

### Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 71,968	\$ 66,703	\$ 73,463	\$ 65,731	\$ 63,688	\$ 56,684	\$ 64,226	\$ 65,321	\$ 70,097	\$ 62,658
Committed	6,552,287	5,845,485	6,533,505	6,917,075	7,382,453	11,237,530	12,295,440	12,365,231	11,068,442	11,353,639
Assigned	12,194,651	12,194,650	6,803,899	6,203,899	6,303,899	7,228,892	6,149,673	6,149,673	6,149,673	6,149,673
Unassigned	<u>19,774,006</u>	<u>27,672,310</u>	<u>34,353,647</u>	<u>31,006,208</u>	<u>38,741,459</u>	<u>47,532,700</u>	<u>52,514,979</u>	<u>65,957,001</u>	<u>72,450,590</u>	<u>76,255,337</u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ 38,592,912</u>	<u>\$ 45,779,148</u>	<u>\$ 47,764,514</u>	<u>\$ 44,192,913</u>	<u>\$ 52,491,499</u>	<u>\$ 66,055,806</u>	<u>\$ 71,024,318</u>	<u>\$ 84,537,226</u>	<u>\$ 89,738,802</u>	<u>\$ 93,821,307</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Restricted	\$ 331,962,118	\$ 335,633,672	\$ 283,454,187	\$ 311,026,727	\$ 412,358,550	\$ 464,158,310	\$ 532,966,299	\$ 587,283,400	\$ 616,505,435	\$ 811,767,338
Committed	29,141,240	65,757,643	59,667,932	63,076,528	54,549,958	51,447,457	67,570,416	52,652,530	63,535,402	55,115,903
Assigned	169,437,574	135,253,835	126,111,461	125,654,185	142,085,357	161,309,146	185,578,704	210,587,848	212,345,245	209,410,745
Unassigned	<u>-</u>	<u>(27,710)</u>	<u>(287,178)</u>	<u>(3,518,332)</u>	<u>(1,554,957)</u>	<u>(57,656)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 530,540,932</u>	<u>\$ 536,617,440</u>	<u>\$ 468,946,402</u>	<u>\$ 496,239,108</u>	<u>\$ 607,438,908</u>	<u>\$ 676,857,257</u>	<u>\$ 786,115,419</u>	<u>\$ 850,523,778</u>	<u>\$ 892,386,082</u>	<u>\$ 1,076,293,986</u>

# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

## Schedule 4

### Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

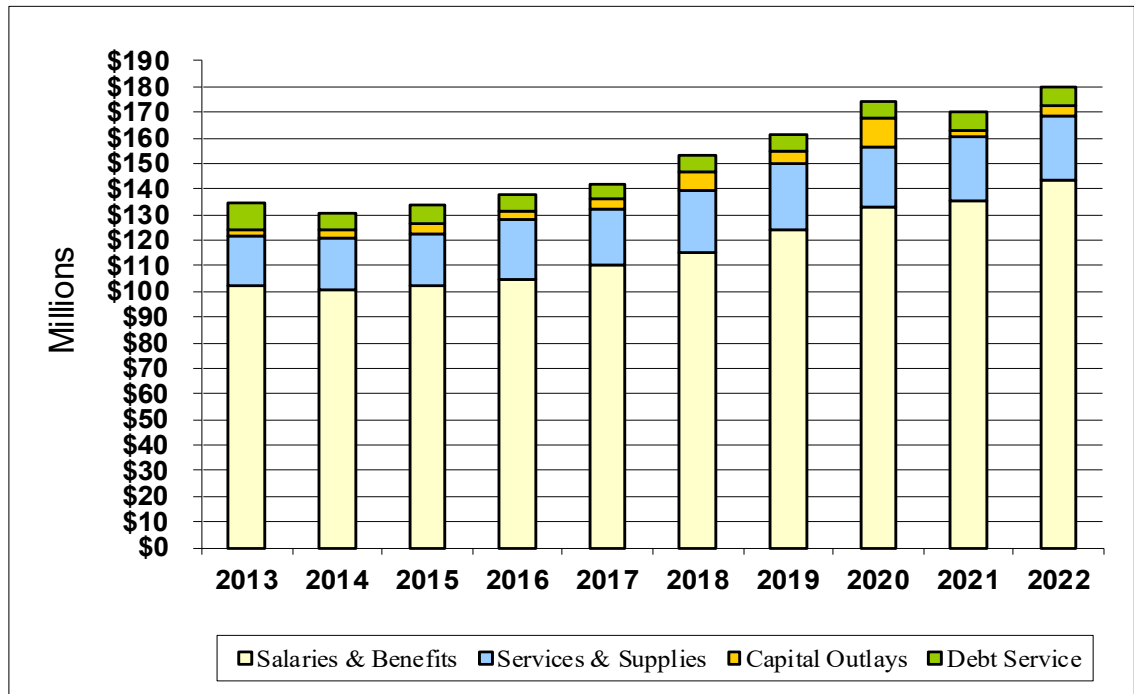
#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

109

Revenues:	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Emission fees	\$ 20,540,391	\$ 20,472,379	\$ 19,838,979	\$ 18,984,919	\$ 18,964,371	\$ 22,786,661	\$ 19,542,168	\$ 20,781,427	\$ 20,215,773	\$ 20,433,832
Annual renewal fees	43,056,220	44,260,635	45,759,738	47,592,793	48,930,776	52,182,769	57,028,631	60,450,564	64,570,338	66,827,635
Area Sources	2,132,263	2,819,001	2,573,959	2,226,172	2,090,207	2,293,947	2,257,755	1,859,185	2,369,926	2,479,978
Permit processing fees	17,210,640	16,945,777	16,668,485	17,239,759	20,729,207	19,538,295	20,030,307	19,666,601	16,675,965	16,789,411
Mobile sources / Clean fuels	67,441,546	69,688,940	70,953,981	73,011,225	75,104,035	74,450,510	76,071,690	76,113,061	81,932,965	81,205,230
Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	1,917,252	1,954,650	2,039,612	2,373,579	2,645,644	2,538,246	2,184,519	2,933,672	2,727,444	2,867,455
Transportation program	927,824	845,236	891,991	840,322	845,718	845,718	977,223	1,069,607	704,936	618,838
State subvention	3,948,646	3,949,439	3,947,386	3,944,602	3,945,090	3,939,075	3,924,547	3,939,219	3,944,728	3,917,184
Federal grant	19,468,654	23,713,303	32,939,310	11,521,785	15,399,372	11,887,333	11,588,113	13,491,576	9,840,259	17,538,864
State grant	101,432,241	80,762,239	60,717,715	38,050,172	125,988,646	83,101,876	176,582,411	188,315,029	210,415,959	168,612,407
Interest revenue	3,677,620	3,824,484	3,766,327	4,100,302	6,296,761	10,739,589	18,059,326	15,364,892	5,302,646	6,084,783
Lease revenue	140,739	133,916	141,878	141,195	156,204	147,660	162,879	150,164	124,285	131,140
Source test/analysis fees	790,824	697,133	746,399	683,328	734,258	663,011	574,007	427,852	265,860	174,711
Hearing Board fees	277,544	342,508	531,879	163,960	187,733	351,979	187,308	357,937	274,352	286,331
Penalties and settlements	11,642,529	17,959,410	8,733,773	8,475,935	11,511,570	15,801,455	8,266,671	13,939,501	11,953,070	8,136,416
Subscriptions	1,630	3,498	2,136	2,842	1,097	436	970	972	-	676
Other revenues	2,880,775	10,687,052	6,249,773	18,176,910	27,575,590	29,871,943	39,449,420	38,697,237	17,697,155	118,591,822
Total revenues	\$ 297,487,338	\$ 299,092,180	\$ 276,456,566	\$ 247,581,469	\$ 361,100,883	\$ 331,140,503	\$ 436,887,945	\$ 457,558,496	\$ 449,015,661	\$ 514,696,713
Expenditures:										
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 102,289,888	\$ 101,023,768	\$ 102,127,845	\$ 104,908,690	\$ 110,040,224	\$ 115,342,430	124,376,220	133,296,239	135,197,844	143,692,079
Insurance	1,078,546	1,258,577	1,202,650	1,148,390	1,131,980	1,503,440	1,733,653	1,059,265	1,203,093	1,815,361
Rent	620,723	527,991	556,323	509,395	540,386	550,641	606,592	676,950	797,754	402,588
Supplies	2,894,275	2,647,163	2,588,866	2,519,673	3,035,619	3,375,314	3,779,066	4,186,926	2,737,608	3,048,748
Contract and special services	162,672,155	159,679,349	219,251,382	95,288,291	108,413,444	109,427,946	172,084,692	215,238,478	241,794,852	158,176,955
Maintenance	1,425,557	1,445,271	1,270,417	1,712,754	1,287,341	1,787,868	2,109,924	1,784,818	1,938,322	1,771,200
Travel and auto	753,860	739,784	783,720	703,392	877,137	1,107,393	1,141,882	877,886	459,515	621,348
Utilities	1,405,249	1,637,327	1,809,594	1,717,980	1,411,075	1,520,114	1,429,880	1,542,238	1,590,643	1,590,643
Communications	580,569	629,542	635,977	679,666	577,753	614,018	647,865	821,324	1,001,554	1,213,368
Uncollectible accounts	454,094	1,116,103	7,982	444,485	400,929	412,184	479,519	590,803	691,419	957,286
Other expenditures	2,179,367	4,578,992	1,665,715	3,004,689	2,023,075	1,996,218	2,110,673	3,611,532	2,077,377	2,661,906
Capital outlay	3,261,458	3,351,887	3,050,388	4,032,806	4,669,042	4,583,914	4,973,661	8,872,504	5,316,656	3,083,193
Capital outlay - lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,631,488
Debt service:										
Principal	18,177,007	3,099,025	3,159,384	3,235,598	3,331,010	3,432,798	3,553,110	3,686,641	3,840,443	4,006,881
Interest	4,857,985	4,094,658	4,031,995	3,954,555	3,863,482	3,756,716	3,637,290	3,503,983	3,353,106	3,186,361
Principal - lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	434,423
Interest - lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,964
Total expenditures	\$ 302,650,733	\$ 285,829,437	\$ 342,142,238	\$ 223,860,364	\$ 241,602,497	\$ 249,410,994	\$ 322,661,271	\$ 379,637,229	\$ 401,951,781	\$ 329,337,792
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(5,163,395)	13,262,743	(65,685,672)	23,721,105	119,498,386	81,729,509	114,226,674	77,921,267	47,063,880	185,358,921
Other financing sources (uses):										
Transfer in	38,364,134	19,653,981	9,768,512	10,777,488	8,540,141	10,713,791	31,523,520	21,866,157	16,963,338	11,177,250
Transfer out	(38,364,134)	(19,653,981)	(9,768,512)	(10,777,488)	(8,540,141)	(9,460,644)	(31,523,520)	(21,866,157)	(16,963,338)	(11,177,250)
Lease Financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,631,488
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	1,253,147	-	-	-	2,631,488
Net change in fund balances	\$ (5,163,395)	\$ 13,262,743	\$ (65,685,672)	\$ 23,721,105	\$ 119,498,386	\$ 82,982,656	\$ 114,226,674	\$ 77,921,267	\$ 47,063,880	\$ 187,990,409
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7.7%	2.5%	2.1%	3.3%	3.0%	2.9%	2.3%	1.9%	1.8%	2.4%

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 5  
Expenditures by Major Object  
General Fund (Budgetary Basis)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years



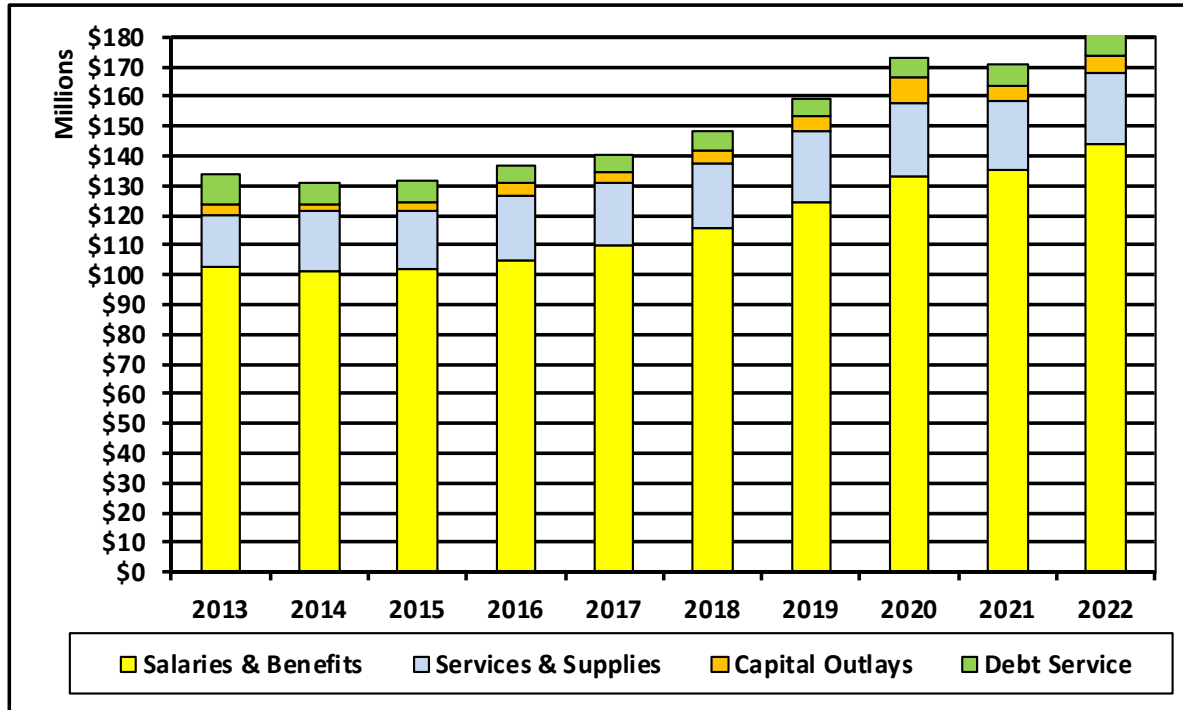
Year	Salaries & Benefits	Services & Supplies	Capital Outlays	Debt Service	Total Expenditures
2013	\$ 102,289,888	\$ 19,052,813	\$ 3,053,754	\$ 10,219,978	\$ 134,616,433
2014	101,023,768	19,989,096	2,695,286	7,193,683	130,901,833
2015	102,127,842	20,074,713	4,031,026	7,191,379	133,424,960
2016	104,908,689	23,338,580	3,074,374	6,190,153	137,511,796
2017	110,077,989	21,757,613	4,037,890	6,194,492	142,067,984
2018	115,425,019	23,951,490	7,301,002	6,189,514	152,867,025
2019	124,376,218	25,949,611	4,669,722	6,190,400	161,185,951
2020	133,296,238	23,474,861	11,172,630	6,190,624	174,134,353
2021	135,197,844	25,090,257	2,382,488	7,193,549	169,864,138
2022	143,692,079	24,726,818	3,984,927	7,671,629	180,075,453

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 116

Source:

South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 6  
Expenditures by Major Object  
General Fund (GAAP Basis)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years



Year	Salaries & Benefits	Services & Supplies	Capital Outlays	Debt Service	Total Expenditures
2013	\$ 102,289,888	\$ 18,066,145	\$ 3,261,458	\$ 10,219,978	\$ 133,837,469
2014	101,023,768	20,469,780	2,203,171	7,193,683	130,890,402
2015	102,127,845	19,683,561	2,910,271	7,191,379	131,913,056
2016	104,908,690	22,007,495	3,674,227	6,190,153	136,780,565
2017	110,040,224	20,903,669	3,455,686	6,194,492	140,594,071
2018	115,342,430	21,995,126	4,579,695	6,189,514	148,106,765
2019	124,376,220	23,933,151	4,973,661	6,190,400	159,473,432
2020	133,296,239	24,470,945	8,872,504	6,190,624	172,830,312
2021	135,197,844	22,937,861	5,316,656	7,193,549	170,645,910
2022	143,692,079	24,524,436	5,714,681	7,671,629	181,602,825

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 116

Source: South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements



# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

## Schedule 7

### Debt Capacity

#### Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

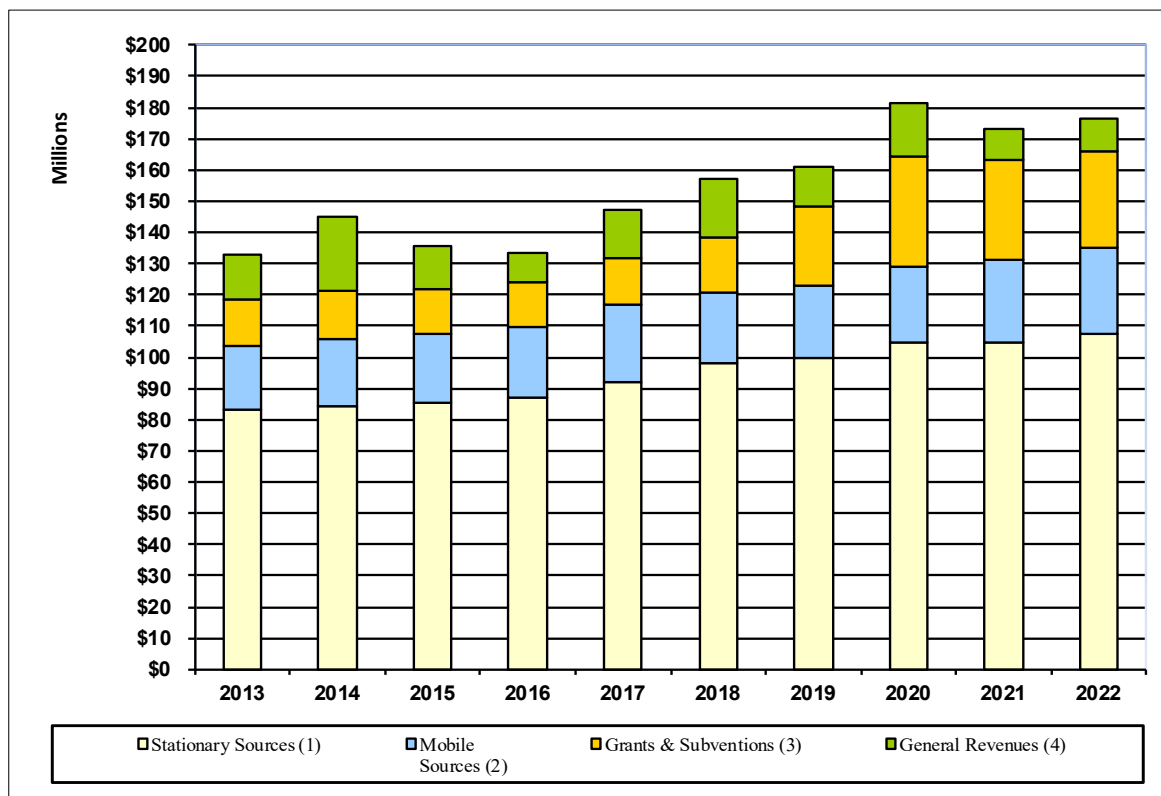
(amounts expressed in thousands)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Pension Obligation Bonds</u>	<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues (*)</u>	<u>Number of Customers</u>	<u>Per Customer</u>
2013	39,135	39,135	29.48%	28	1
2014	36,036	36,036	24.89%	27	1
2015	32,876	32,876	24.26%	27	1
2016	29,641	29,641	22.23%	27	1
2017	26,310	26,310	17.86%	26	1
2018	22,877	22,877	14.58%	27	1
2019	19,324	19,324	12.04%	27	1
2020	15,637	15,637	8.63%	26	1
2021	11,797	11,797	6.82%	25	1
2022	7,790	7,790	4.42%	26	1

The South Coast Air Quality Management District is a regional government and is not authorized to issue long-term debt (General Obligation Bonds). The Pension Obligation Bonds are refunding bonds of outstanding debt owed the San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association. The South Coast Air Quality Management District has no long-term debt limits.

(\*) These percentages are calculated using Total Revenues, Schedule 8.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 8  
Revenues by Major Source  
General Fund  
Last Ten Fiscal Years



Year	Stationary Sources (1)	Mobile Sources (2)	Grants & Subventions (3)	General Revenues (4)	Total Revenues
2013	\$ 83,307,359	\$ 20,324,940	\$ 14,853,666	\$ 14,446,084	\$ 132,932,049
2014	84,341,483	21,654,072	15,285,284	23,499,350	144,780,189
2015	85,546,869	21,833,199	14,399,753	13,729,825	135,509,646
2016	87,038,338	22,859,620	13,934,946	9,489,698	133,322,602
2017	92,189,311	24,574,498	14,768,699	15,810,131	147,342,639
2018	98,060,961	22,861,428	17,207,484	18,805,726	156,935,599
2019	99,546,576	23,198,491	25,350,511	12,853,554	160,949,132
2020	104,590,911	24,587,585	34,848,083	17,251,668	181,278,247
2021	104,547,326	26,905,822	31,759,255	9,821,427	173,033,830
2022	107,296,735	27,772,271	30,909,330	10,333,464	176,311,800

(1) Includes Emissions, Annual Operating, Permit, Air Toxics "Hot Spots," Source Test/Analysis, and Hearing Board fees

(2) Includes AB2766 Mobile Source, Clean Fuels, and Transportation Programs revenues

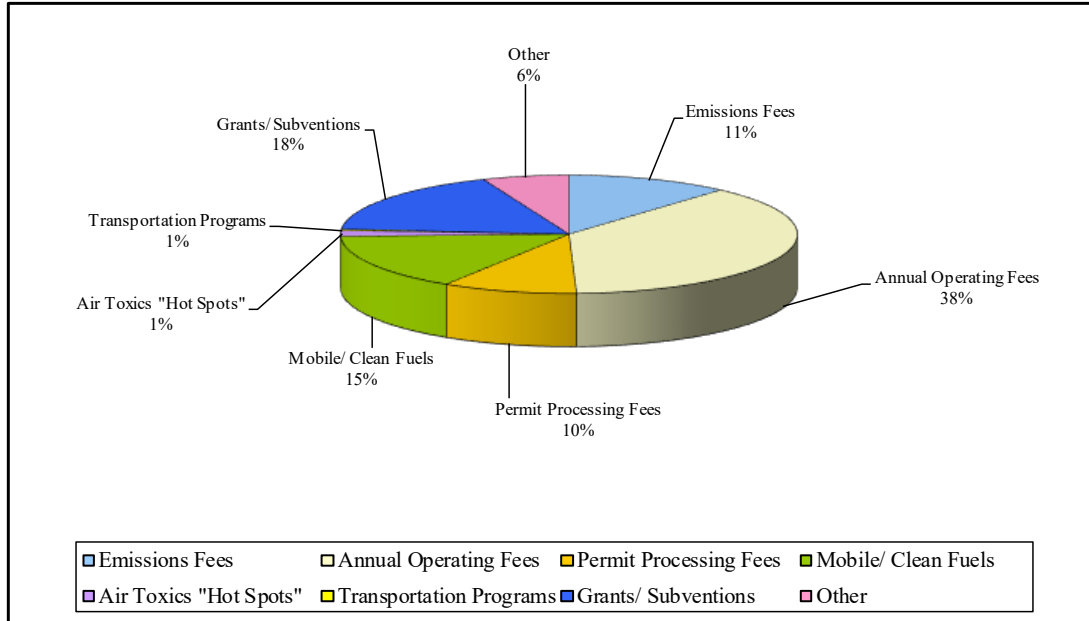
(3) Includes State Subventions, State Grants and Federal Grants

(4) Includes Area Sources, Penalties & Settlements, Interest, Lease Revenue, Other Revenue and Subscriptions

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 117

Source: South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 9**  
**Revenues by Fee Source**  
**General Fund**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**



Fee Source Revenue									
Year	Emissions Fees	Annual Operating Fees	Permit Processing Fees	Mobile/ Clean Fuels	Air Toxics "Hot Spots"	Transportation Programs	Grants/ Subventions	Other	Total
2013	\$ 20,540,391	\$ 43,056,220	\$ 17,210,640	\$ 19,397,116	\$ 1,431,740	\$ 927,824	\$ 14,853,666	\$ 15,514,452	\$ 132,932,049
2014	20,472,379	44,260,635	16,945,777	20,776,256	1,623,051	877,816	15,285,284	24,538,991	144,780,189
2015	19,838,979	45,759,738	16,668,485	20,987,963	2,001,389	845,236	14,399,753	15,008,103	135,509,646
2016	18,984,919	47,592,793	17,239,759	21,967,629	2,373,579	891,991	13,934,946	10,336,986	133,322,602
2017	18,964,371	48,930,776	20,729,207	23,734,176	2,642,966	840,322	14,768,699	16,732,122	147,342,639
2018	22,786,661	52,182,769	19,538,295	22,015,710	2,538,246	845,718	17,207,484	19,820,716	156,935,599
2019	19,542,168	57,028,631	20,030,307	22,221,268	2,184,155	977,223	25,350,511	13,614,869	160,949,132
2020	20,781,427	60,450,564	19,666,601	23,517,978	2,906,530	1,069,607	34,848,083	18,037,457	181,278,247
2021	20,215,773	64,570,338	16,675,965	26,200,886	2,545,038	704,936	31,759,255	10,361,639	173,033,830
2022	20,397,707	66,827,635	16,789,411	27,153,433	2,820,940	618,838	30,909,330	10,794,506	176,311,800

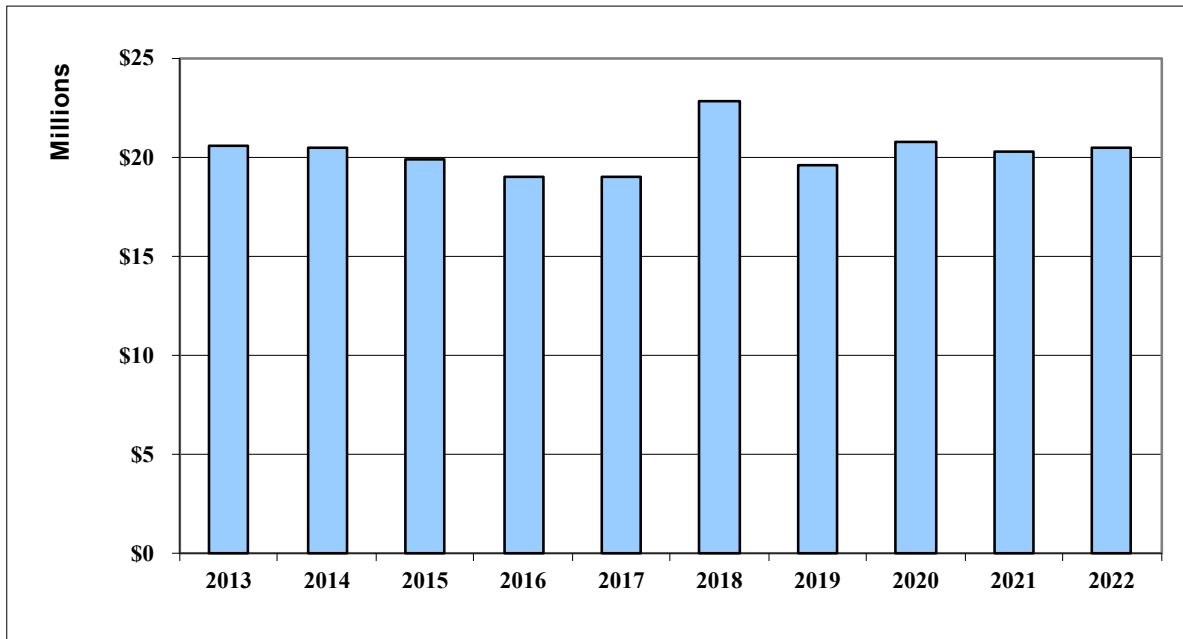
\* Other includes Area Sources, Penalties and Settlements, Interest, Source Test/Analysis Fees, Lease Revenue, Hearing Board, Other Revenue and Subscriptions.

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 117

Source:

South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 10  
Emission Fee Revenues  
Last Ten Fiscal Years



Year	Emission Fees
2013	\$ 20,540,391
2014	20,472,379
2015	19,838,979
2016	18,984,919
2017	18,964,371
2018	22,786,661
2019	19,542,168
2020	20,781,427
2021	20,215,773
2022	20,433,832

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 118

Source: South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

## **Notes Associated with Financial Charts**

### **Schedule 5 - Expenditures by Major Object (General Fund Budgetary Basis)**

- The increase in 2022 Salaries and Benefits is due to the addition of funded positions, cost increases associated with labor agreement, and increased retirement rates.
- The decrease in 2021 Capital Outlays expenditures is due to large purchases of monitoring and analysis equipment in 2020 for AB617 and Rule 1180 programs.
- The increase in both Salaries and Benefits and Capital Outlays from FY 2018-19 is due to the third year of a three-year labor agreement, and the continued implementation of revenue-offset programs such as AB617, Rule 1180, and VW Mitigation Settlement.
- The increase is due to adding 47 positions for the Community Air Protection Program (CAPP) and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement that went into effect in the third quarter of FY 2017-18. There is also an increase in Retirement Expenditure based on the contribution rates provided from the San Bernardino County Retirement Association (SBCERA).
- The increase in 2018 expenditures from 2017 is mainly due to the adding positions for the AB 617 and AB 134 programs and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement and with State Disability Insurance, employer share of unemployment insurance, Social Security and Medicare.
- The increase in 2017 expenditures from 2016 is mainly due to the hiring of some grant funded positions and the contribution rates provided from the SBCERA.
- The increase in 2016 expenditures from 2015 includes the costs associated with the three year labor agreement. The rents and leases for equipment also increased. In addition, the professional and special services increased due to new or additional projects for outside building consultants, community outreach, and planning and rule development activities.
- In 2015 the increase in Capital Outlays of approximately \$1.3M is mainly due to large purchases of vehicles and replacements of operational systems.
- The decrease in 2014 expenditures from 2013 is mainly due to a significant reduction in debt. As of June 2013, the 2002 Series Installment Sale Bonds were legally defeased.
- The increase in 2013 expenditures from 2012 is mainly due to the rising retirement and medical insurance costs.

### **Schedule 6 - Expenditures by Major Object (General Fund GAAP Basis)**

- The increase in 2022 Salaries and Benefits is due to the addition of funded positions, cost increases associated with labor agreement, and increased retirement rates.
- The decrease in 2021 Capital Outlays expenditures is due to large purchases of monitoring and analysis equipment in 2020 for AB617 and Rule 1180 programs.
- The increase in both Salaries and Benefits and Capital Outlays from FY 2018-19 is due to the third year of a three-year labor agreement, and the continued implementation of revenue-offset programs such as AB617, Rule 1180, and VW Mitigation Settlement.
- The increase is due to adding 47 positions for the CAPP and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement that went into effect in the third quarter of FY 2017-18. There is also an increase in Retirement expenditure based on the contribution rates provided from SBCERA.
- The increase in 2018 expenditures from 2017 is mainly due to the adding positions for the AB 617 and AB 134 programs and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement and with State Disability Insurance, employer share of unemployment insurance, Social Security and Medicare. Also, the increase in Capital Outlays reflects anticipated needs.
- The increase in 2017 expenditures from 2016 is mainly due to the hiring of some grant funded positions and the contribution rates provided from SBCERA.
- The increase in 2016 expenditures from 2015 includes the costs associated with the three year labor agreement. The rents and leases for equipment also increased. In addition, the professional and special

services increased due to new or additional projects for outside building consultants, community outreach, and planning and rule development activities.

- The small increase in 2015 expenditures from 2014 is mainly due to the rise in the contribution cost for retirement and purchases of vehicles.
- The decrease in 2014 expenditures from 2013 is mainly due to a significant reduction in debt. As of June 2013, the 2002 Series Installment Sale Bonds were legally defeased.
- The increase in 2013 expenditures from 2012 is mainly due to the rising retirement and medical insurance costs. In addition, Capital Outlays expenditures increased due to the large purchase of CNG vehicles and the replacement of some boilers and associated equipment.

#### **Schedule 8 - Revenues by Major Source (General Fund)**

- The increase in 2022 revenue is mainly due to an increase in annual operating permit renewal fees which were based on the following: 1.) 1.7% CPI fee increase; and 2.) the restoration of the FY 2020-21 CPI fee increase of 2.8% that was credited to fee payers at the time of billing.
- The decrease in 2021 revenue is mainly due to large one-time penalties/settlements was received in 2020 under the General Revenue category. No large penalties/settlements were received in 2021.
- The increase in 2020 revenue reflects annual renewal fee increases under Stationary Sources and state grant increases under Grants & Subventions. South Coast AQMD received new funding from the operation portion of CAPP.
- The increase in 2019 revenue is mainly due to the increase in State Grants related to the new funding for the implementation portion of CAPP.
- The increase in 2018 revenue reflects emission fees increase under the stationary sources and large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations under the General Revenue category.
- The large increase in 2017 revenue reflects large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations, which increased the General Revenue category.
- The decrease in 2016 revenue from 2015 is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements in the General Revenues category.
- The large decrease in 2015 revenues is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements for violations of permit conditions, South Coast AQMD Rules, or state law.
- Revenues increased significantly in 2014 because the South Coast AQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations.
- Revenues increased significantly in 2013 because the South Coast AQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations.

#### **Schedule 9 - Revenues by Fee Source (General Fund)**

- The increase in 2022 revenue is mainly due to an increase in annual operating permit renewal fees which were based on the following: 1.) 1.7% CPI fee increase; and 2.) the restoration of the FY 2020-21 CPI fee increase of 2.8% that was credited to fee payers at the time of billing.
- The decrease in 2021 revenue is mainly due to large one-time penalties/settlements was received in 2020. No large penalties/settlements were received in 2021.
- The increase in 2020 revenue is mainly due to the 3.5% CPI increase. Also included was 10.66% increase for Title V permits.
- The increase in 2019 revenue is mainly due to the 3.4% CPI increase. Also included was 4% increase on non-Title V annual operating permit renewal fees and 10.66% increase for Title V permits.
- The increase in 2018 revenue from 2017 is mainly due to the increase of emission fees. Other revenues increased because the South Coast AQMD received large penalties/settlements from facilities that were

found not to be in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations, which increased the General Revenue category.

- Other revenues increased significantly in 2017 because the South Coast AQMD received large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations, which increased the General Revenue category.
- The decrease in 2016 revenue from 2015 is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements in the Other Revenues category.
- The large decrease in 2015 revenues is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements for violations of permit conditions, South Coast AQMD Rules, or state law.
- Revenues increased significantly in 2014 because the South Coast AQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations.
- Other revenues increased significantly in 2013 because the South Coast AQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with South Coast AQMD rules and regulations.

#### **Schedule 10 – Emission Fee Revenues**

- There was a slight increase in emission fees revenue in 2022 due to an increase of the following: 1.) 1.7% CPI fee increase; and 2.) the restoration of the FY 2020-21 CPI fee increase of 2.8% that was credited to fee payers at the time of billing.
- There was a slight decrease in emission fees revenue in 2021 due to decreasing emissions.
- The increase in 2020 emission fee revenue is mainly due to the 3.5% CPI increase.
- 2019 emission fees revenue was lower than 2018 because of an emissions audit conducted and additional emission fees were collected in 2018.
- There was an increase in emission fees revenue in 2018 related to fee increase.
- There was a small decrease in emission fees revenue in 2017 due to gradually decreasing emissions.
- There was a small decrease in emission fees revenue in 2016 due to gradually decreasing emissions.
- There was a small decrease in emission fees revenue in 2015. Emission fees vary with the non-RECLAIM and RECLAIM emissions, and the flat emission fees of active facilities.
- The small increase in 2013 is due to a fee increase that was effective July 1, 2012.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 11  
Revenue Capacity  
Largest Payers of Emission-Based Fees at a Single Location  
Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Payer	FY 2021-2022			FY 2011-2012		
	Payment	Rank	% of Total Emission Fee	Payment	Rank	% of Total Emission Fee
Tesoro Refining and Marketing *	\$2,099,860	1	10.4%			
Torrance Refinery Co LLC (Formerly Exxon Mobil Corporation)	1,935,601	2	9.5%	\$2,110,875	1	10.7%
Chevron Products	1,748,270	3	8.6%	1,625,567	3	8.2%
Tesoro Refining and Marketing (Formerly Equilon)	1,000,368	4	4.9%	1,121,673	4	5.7%
Phillips 66 Company (Formerly Conoco and formerly Tosco Refining Co)*	932,510	5	4.6%	860,680	5	4.4%
Ultramar Incorporated	684,901	6	3.4%	587,544	6	3.0%
Phillips 66 Company (Formerly Conoco and formerly Tosco Refining Co)*	631,082	7	3.1%	567,876	7	2.9%
Tesoro Refining and Marketing (formerly BP ARCO West Coast Products)*	491,421	8	2.4%	334,135	8	1.7%
City of Long Beach, SERRF Project	322,820	9	1.6%	234,059	10	1.2%
Desert View Power	189,931	10	0.9%	150,690	15	0.8%
AES Alamos, LLC	186,055	11	0.9%	-	-	-
Dart Container Corp of California	183,937	12	0.9%	158,355	13	0.8%
AES Huntington Beach, LLC	152,930	13	0.8%	-	-	-
Equilon Enterprises, LLC, Shell Oil Products US (formerly Texaco Refining)	150,136	14	0.7%	116,161	16	0.6%
Metal Container Corp	144,487	15	0.7%	-	-	-
California Steel Industries Inc.	134,805	16	0.7%	-	-	-
SFP, L.P.	125,747	17	0.6%	-	-	-
Beta Off Shore	103,880	18	0.5%	-	-	-
U.S. Govt. Dept of Navy	99,529	19	0.5%	-	-	-
Southern California Edison	93,056	20	0.5%	-	-	-
BP West Coast Products (Formerly ARCO Products)*	-	-	-	1,853,358	2	9.4%
Rhodia Incorporated	-	-	-	247,770	9	1.3%
LA County Sanitation District	-	-	-	206,516	11	1.0%
Anheuser-Busch Incorporated	-	-	-	197,163	12	1.0%
Mountainview Generating Station	-	-	-	155,326	14	0.8%
LA City, DWP Hayes Generating Station	-	-	-	105,093	17	0.5%
Inland Empire Energy Center, LLC	-	-	-	95,822	18	0.5%
MillerCoors LLC	-	-	-	95,567	19	0.5%
LA City, DWP Scattergood Generating	-	-	-	87,901	20	0.4%
Total Paid by Largest Payers at a Single Location	<u>\$ 11,411,327</u>		56.3%	<u>\$ 10,912,131</u>		55.3%
Total Emissions Based Fees Paid by All Emitters	<u>\$ 20,274,842</u>			<u>\$ 19,714,883</u>		

\*Located at separate sites.



## KEY AIR QUALITY AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE REGION INCLUDED IN THE SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

The South Coast Air Quality Management District includes all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. The section below provides a brief description of each county.

Measuring 4,084 square miles, ***Los Angeles County*** is one of the nation's largest counties. It is the most populated county in the state of California and contains the most populated city in the state, the City of Los Angeles. Before World War II, Los Angeles County was one of the nation's foremost agricultural producers. As agricultural production declined, the economy has evolved into diverse areas that include trade, transportation, and utilities, government, educational and health services, professional and business services, and manufacturing. Tourism and entertainment as well as international trade also play a vital role in the county's economy. The county is home to the twin seaports of Los Angeles and Long Beach, together the nation's largest, as well as the single largest fixed source of air pollution in the region. The two ports are responsible for more smog-forming nitrogen oxide emissions than 7 million passenger cars.

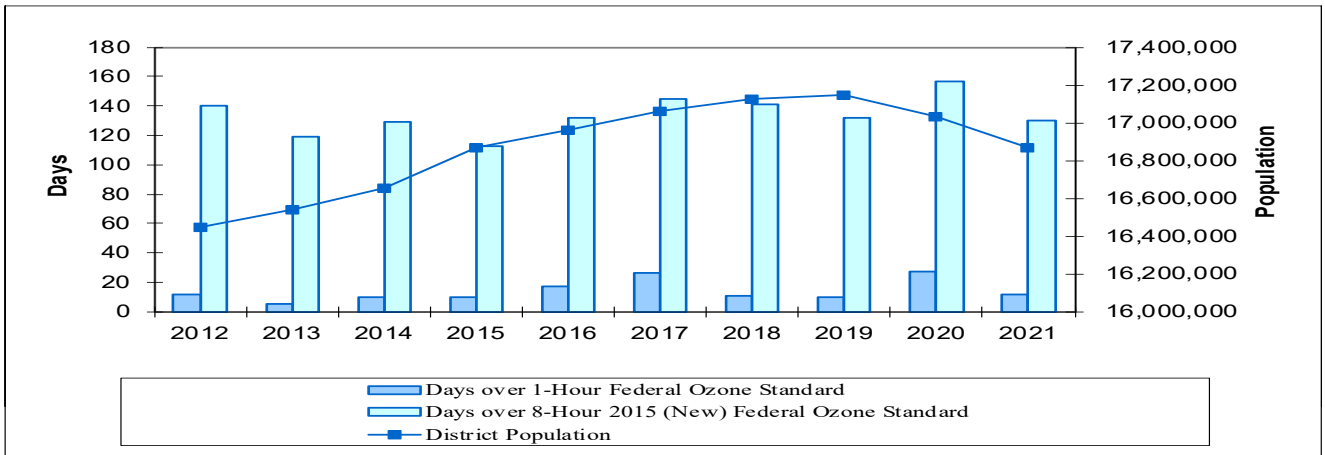
***Orange County*** is the third most populated county in the state and lies south of Los Angeles County. When created in 1889, Orange County was named for its abundance of orange groves and thriving agricultural industry. Today, the largest industry employers are trade, transportation, and utilities, professional and business services, and manufacturing.

The varied topography of ***Riverside County*** is characterized by fertile river valleys to rolling plains and foothills to deserts below sea level and mountain peaks above 10,000 feet. Recent years have brought dramatic population growth to Riverside County. The population is expected to increase by 0.86 percent in 2020. Annual growth in the 2021 - 2026 period is expected to average 1.14 percent. The county's early years were linked to the agriculture industry, but commerce, construction, manufacturing, transportation, and tourism have contributed to the county's substantial growth. The County is also a major distribution center for Southern California and the Pacific Rim.

Roughly 90 percent of ***San Bernardino County*** is desert and the remaining portion consists of the San Bernardino Valley and San Bernardino Mountains. San Bernardino County and Riverside County are collectively known as the Inland Empire. San Bernardino ranks as the fifth-highest populated county in California from 2021 to 2026, population growth is expected to average 0.81 percent per year. The economy is led by services, government, retail trade, and manufacturing industries. Additionally, the county consistently ranks in the top fifteen agricultural-producing counties in the state.

All four counties within the South Coast Air Quality Management District's jurisdiction have experienced population growth in the last few years. The following charts illustrate air pollution, demographic, employment, and motor vehicle information relating to the South Coast Air Quality Management District region.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 12**  
**South Coast Air Basin Smog Trend**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**



Year	Days over 1-Hour Federal Ozone Standard	Days over 8-Hour 2015 (New) Federal Ozone Standard	District Population
2012	12	140	16,444,162
2013	5	119	16,538,490
2014	10	129	16,652,810
2015	10	113	16,866,350
2016	17	132	16,962,478
2017	26	145	17,063,249
2018	11	141	17,127,040
2019	10	132	17,150,993
2020	27	157	17,031,233
2021	12	130	16,870,867

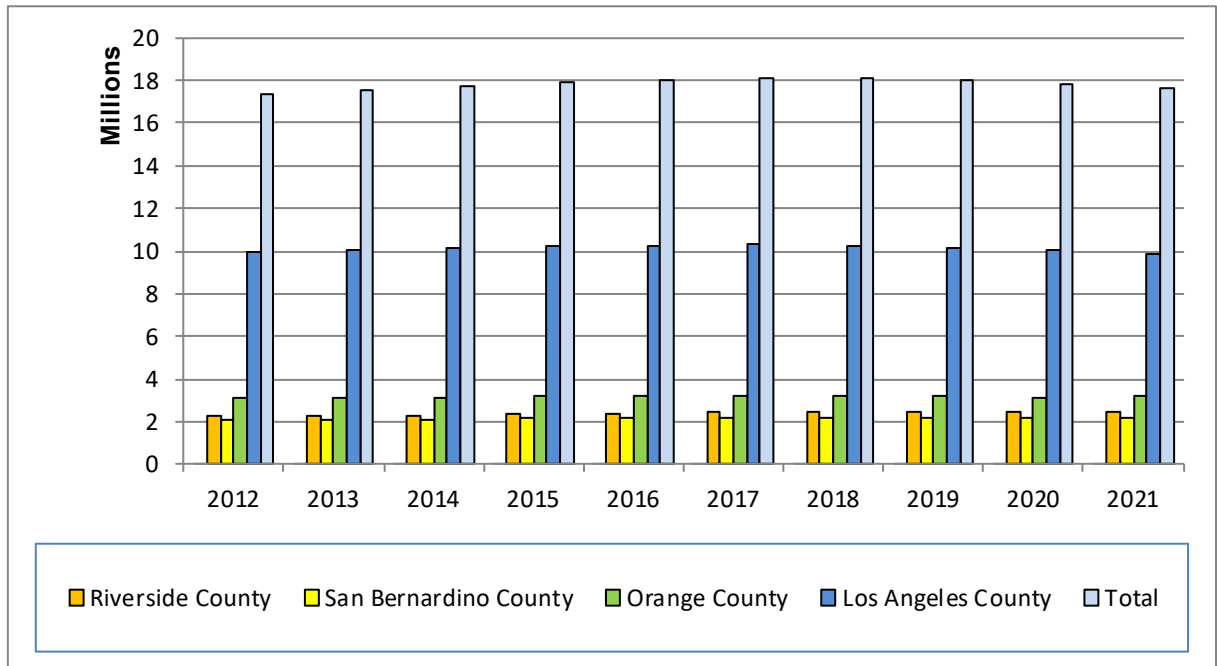
**Notes:**

- The average number of days exceeding the federal ozone standard in the Basin decreased by 54% between the three-year period of 1976-78 and 2011-13.
- Favorable weather conditions and continued implementation of the air pollution control strategy contributed to the significant decrease in Days over the 1-Hour Ozone Standard in the recent decades.
- In 1997, the federal government implemented the 8-hour ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard. The standard was revised in 2015 from 75 ppb to 70 ppb.

**Source:**

South Coast Air Quality Management District ([www.aqmd.gov](http://www.aqmd.gov)); State Subvention Guidance.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 13**  
**Four-County Area Population**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**



Year	Riverside County	San Bernardino County	Orange County	Los Angeles County	Total	% Increase
2012	2,255,059	2,076,274	3,081,804	9,958,091	17,371,228	0.81%
2013	2,279,967	2,085,669	3,113,991	10,041,797	17,521,424	0.86%
2014	2,308,441	2,104,291	3,147,655	10,136,559	17,696,946	1.00%
2015	2,347,828	2,139,570	3,183,011	10,241,335	17,911,744	1.21%
2016	2,384,783	2,160,256	3,194,024	10,241,278	17,980,341	0.38%
2017	2,415,955	2,174,938	3,221,103	10,283,729	18,095,725	0.64%
2018	2,440,124	2,192,203	3,222,498	10,253,716	18,108,541	0.07%
2019	2,442,304	2,180,537	3,194,332	10,172,951	17,990,124	-0.65%
2020	2,454,453	2,175,909	3,153,764	10,044,458	17,828,584	-0.90%
2021	2,435,525	2,187,665	3,162,245	9,861,224	17,646,659	-1.02%

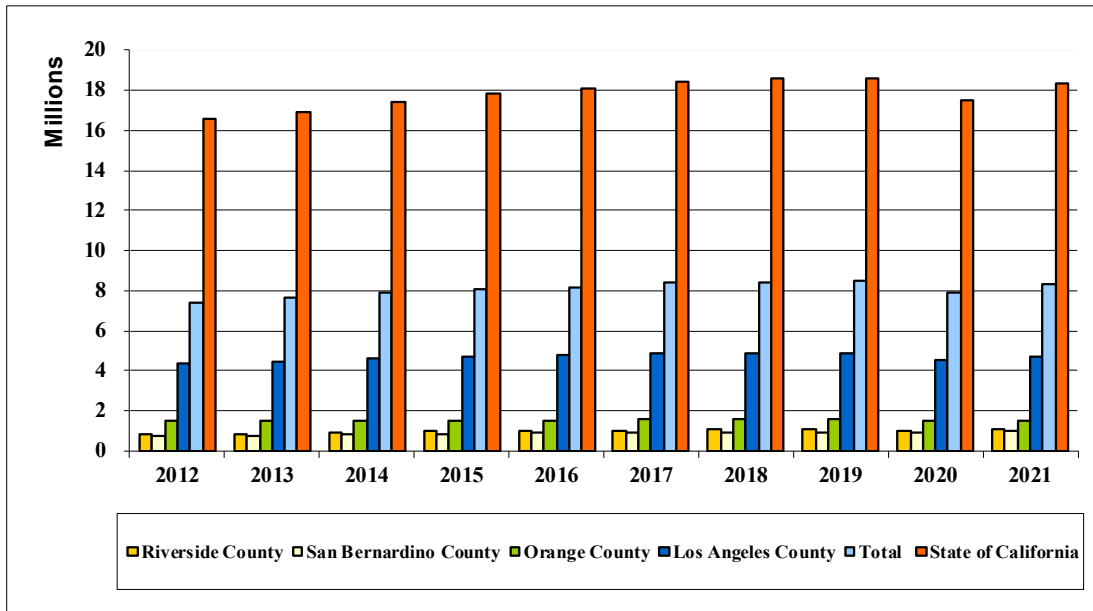
South Coast AQMD encompasses all of Orange County and parts of the Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, representing over 17 million residents.

Source:

California Department of Finance - Demographic Research Unit

[www.dof.ca.gov/budgeting/documents](http://www.dof.ca.gov/budgeting/documents)

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 14**  
**Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino**  
**Counties, and State of California Civilian Employment**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**



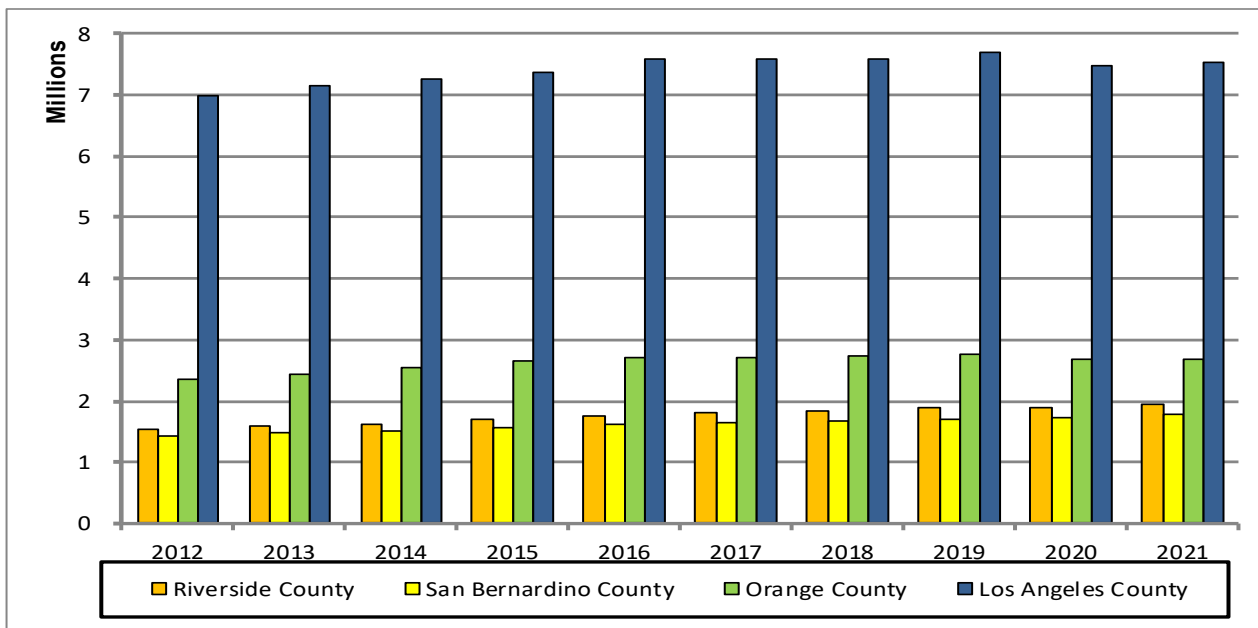
Year	Riverside County	San Bernardino County	Orange County	Los Angeles County	Total	State of California
2012	828,800	758,000	1,496,000	4,345,700	7,428,500	16,560,300
2013	855,300	778,100	1,510,600	4,470,700	7,614,700	16,933,300
2014	927,300	836,000	1,489,200	4,610,800	7,863,300	17,397,100
2015	965,500	866,800	1,525,600	4,674,800	8,032,700	17,798,600
2016	988,000	882,200	1,538,000	4,778,800	8,187,000	18,065,000
2017	1,016,200	904,200	1,562,600	4,883,600	8,366,600	18,393,100
2018	1,044,600	922,300	1,577,900	4,896,500	8,441,300	18,582,800
2019	1,057,900	930,700	1,578,300	4,894,300	8,461,200	18,627,400
2020	1,026,000	898,300	1,464,000	4,547,800	7,936,100	17,481,000
2021	1,101,000	962,200	1,530,200	4,703,800	8,297,200	18,346,900

Source:

State of California: Employment Development Department

[www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/cgi/dataanalysis](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/cgi/dataanalysis)

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 15  
Vehicle Registrations (Automobiles & Trucks)  
For Four County Area  
Last Ten Calendar Years



Year	Riverside County	San Bernardino County	Orange County	Los Angeles County	Total District
2012	1,532,040	1,428,725	2,367,745	6,984,730	12,313,240
2013	1,587,494	1,470,974	2,440,330	7,159,182	12,657,980
2014	1,630,405	1,507,903	2,536,833	7,263,982	12,939,123
2015	1,689,523	1,557,196	2,649,420	7,368,979	13,265,118
2016	1,765,545	1,618,573	2,716,672	7,585,269	13,686,059
2017	1,799,962	1,642,888	2,713,892	7,599,579	13,756,321
2018	1,831,189	1,666,102	2,744,304	7,586,587	13,828,182
2019	1,891,381	1,713,142	2,770,175	7,704,244	14,078,942
2020	1,902,358	1,721,067	2,671,539	7,479,059	13,774,023
2021	1,955,968	1,770,186	2,694,696	7,537,787	13,958,637

South Coast AQMD encompasses all of Orange County, and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino County.

Source:

California Department of Motor Vehicles - Estimated Vehicles Registered by County

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 16  
Full-time Equivalent South Coast AQMD Employees by Function/Program  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
FUNCTION:										
Executive Office	9	10	8	9	6	5	5	5	7	11
Clerk of the Boards	6	6	6	6	6	5	6	5	4	3
Legal *	-	-	-	-	27	28	29	25	25	28
District Counsel	11	12	12	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Prosecutor	18	19	20	19	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	41	44	41	40	42	44	43	40	44	47
Administrative & Human Resources	32	31	32	30	33	36	34	34	33	35
Information Management	47	47	46	47	45	47	48	52	52	52
Planning, Rule Development & Area										
Area Sources	88	85	85	85	94	111	117	125	127	110
Legislative, Public Affairs & Media	40	38	38	41	44	41	43	48	51	49
Science & Technology Advancement	144	144	150	148	145	159	160	188	187	184
Engineering & Compliance **	273	261	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering & Permitting	-	-	-	136	133	133	122	132	129	131
Compliance & Enforcement	-	-	-	110	127	119	129	129	120	124
Total	709	697	697	681	702	728	736	783	779	774

\* In fiscal year 2013, District Counsel and District Prosecutor merged to become the Legal department.

\*\* In fiscal year 2016, Engineering & Compliance split into two divisions: Engineering & Permitting and Compliance & Enforcement.

Source: Administrative and Human Resources (vacancy and item control reports).

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 17  
Operating Indicators by Function  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Program Category</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
<b>Advance Clean Air Technology</b>										
Contracts awarded	938	523	1,047	421	403	357	564	349	385	350
Total Funding awarded	\$ 207,181,573	\$ 216,085,526	\$ 123,181,473	\$ 153,900,867	\$ 137,406,323	\$ 170,391,084	\$213,005,034	\$127,879,802	\$202,126,095	\$172,638,535
<b>Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules</b>										
Inspections	32,535	29,501	22,871	24,037	21,419	24,692	24,289	27,595	25,658	31,310
Notices of Violations	965	956	811	499	632	1,626	2,724	2,076	838	899
Hearing Board Orders for Abatement	51	46	41	23	27	24	29	26	13	18
Hearing Board Appeals	3	7	-	3	3	1	2	3	2	1
<b>Customer Service</b>										
Public Information Requests	3,460	4,505	4,012	4,958	5,282	4,676	4,830	3,416	241	108
Community/Public Meetings attended	294	264	217	239	210	156	193	144	241	143
Small Business Assistance Contacts	2,266	1,850	1,711	1,865	2,834	4,073	3,043	3,357	3,840	3,184
<b>Develop Programs to Achieve Clean Air</b>										
Transportation Plans processed	1,371	1,333	1,329	1,337	1,348	1,356	1,357	1,335	1,319	1,126
Emission Inventory Updates**	408	460	336	356	244	343	294	269	336	1,139
<b>Develop Rules to Achieve Clean Air</b>										
Rules Developed	20	24	24	16	15	28	44	14	19	32
<b>Monitoring Air Quality</b>										
Samples Analyzed by the Laboratory	32,520	29,340	30,824	32,400	38,541	36,342	33,258	30,225	25,501	23,185
Source Testing Analyses/Evaluations/Review	1,035	968	996	936	952	714	632	562	498	495
<b>Timely Review of Permits</b>										
Applications Processed	14,153	13,217	9,495	9,482	11,780	10,913	9,463	8,345	6,727	7,391
Applications Received-Small Business	615	514	629	594	535	605	541	485	438	381
Applications Received-All Others	11,709	11,156	9,961	9,894	8,376	9,172	8,131	8,070	6,767	8,030
<b>Policy Support</b>										
News Releases	61	62	76	89	86	120	99	126	179	197
Media Calls	1,131	774	532	1,450	1,201	-	-	-	-	-
Media Inquiries Completed	1,131	774	532	1,450	1,201	-	-	-	-	-
News Media Interactions*	-	-	-	-	-	1,235	633	672	2,204	1,789

\*Tracking of News Media Interactions began in 2018. This will replace the tracking of media calls and media inquiries completed.

\*\* Beginning with 2022, "Emission Inventory Updates" will include the entire emissions inventory that staff received and processed instead of only a subcategory of reports.

Source: South Coast AQMD departments' records

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 18  
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
<b><u>Function/Program</u></b>										
<b>Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules</b>										
Number of vehicles assigned to field inspection	121	112	108	100	98	100	97	105	98	96
<b>Monitoring Air Quality</b>										
Number of air monitoring stations	40	42	42	42	43	41	41	43	42	43
Number of air monitoring instruments installed in the air monitoring stations to measure air quality	292	260	208	223	222	224	224	260	256	260

Source: South Coast AQMD Human Resources and Science and Technology Advancement's records



# South Coast Air Quality Management District

## Demographic and Miscellaneous Statistics

<b><u>Established:</u></b>	February 1, 1977
<b><u>Area Covered:</u></b>	10,743 Square Miles
<b><u>Counties Included in District:</u></b>	All of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties
<b><u>Population:</u></b>	16,870,867 (In 2021)
<b><u>Average Unemployment Rate:</u></b>	Los Angeles County (5.2%), Orange (2.9%), Riverside (4.0%), and San Bernardino (4.0%) counties (In 2021)
<b><u>Transportation:</u></b>	Two transcontinental railroads – Burlington Northern Santa Fe and the Union Pacific Six Commercial Airports – Los Angeles International, Burbank, Long Beach, Ontario International, Orange County, and Palm Springs Freeways – Three major interstate freeways including four bypass routes, U.S. 101, and nine State freeway routes Two major adjoining ports – Port of Long Beach and Port of Los Angeles
<b><u>Visitor Destinations:</u></b>	Disneyland, Knott’s Berry Farm, Magic Mountain, Motion Picture and Television Studios and the Rose Bowl
<b><u>Number of Registered Vehicles Within South Coast AQMD Jurisdiction:</u></b>	13,958,637 (In 2021)
<b><u>Average Daily Miles Traveled Per Vehicle:</u></b>	25 (CY 2021 data)
<b><u>Examples of Stationary Sources of Air Pollution Regulated:</u></b>	Oil Refineries, power plants, paint spray booths, incinerators, manufacturing facilities, dry cleaners, and service stations.
<b><u>Number of Sources:</u></b>	25,524 operating locations with 66,352 permits.
<b><u>Number of Air Monitoring Stations:</u></b>	43
<b><u>Full-time Authorized Positions:</u></b>	959
<b><u>Adopted FY 2022-23 Budget:</u></b>	\$189,162,810
<b><u>Key Federal, State, and Local Air Agencies:</u></b>	EPA Region IX (Environmental Protection Agency), CARB (California Air Resources Board), CAPCOA (California Air Pollution Control Officer’s Association), NACAA (National Association of Clean Air Agencies), ALAPCO (Association of Local Air Pollution Control Officials). There are 35 local air pollution control districts in California.

# Air Quality Historical Timeline



Photo courtesy of  
Los Angeles Times Collection,  
Department of Special Collections,  
UCLA Library

First recognized episodes of smog  
occur in Los Angeles in  
summer 1943

**1943**

**1950**

Orange County  
APCD established



**1966**



California adopts first automobile  
tailpipe emission standards in the  
nation

**1970**

Federal Clean Air Act  
enacted, establishing the  
basic U.S. program for  
controlling air pollution



**1975**

Catalytic converters  
required for most  
gasoline-powered  
vehicles

**1978**

Vapor recovery  
"boots" required  
on gas station  
nozzles



**1947**

Los Angeles County  
Air Pollution Control  
District (APCD)  
established—the first of its  
kind in the nation



**1957**

San Bernardino  
and Riverside County APCDs formed



California Air Resources  
Board (CARB) holds its  
first meeting with Dr.  
Arie J. Haagen-Smit as  
its first chairman

**1968**

U.S. EPA adopts  
first national air  
quality standards

**1971**



**1977**

California legislature  
merges air pollution  
control districts of LA,  
Orange, Riverside and  
San Bernardino counties  
forming the South Coast  
Air Quality Management  
District

**1986**

South Coast AQMD  
launches first Multiple Air  
Toxics Exposure Study  
(MATES) to understand  
air toxics health impacts.  
Additional MATES studies  
conducted in 1999, 2006,  
2013 and 2018

**MATES**

**1989**

South Coast AQMD adopts first  
Air Quality Management Plan  
to show attainment of clean air  
standards



**1998**

Carl Moyer Program  
established to reduce  
mobile source emissions



**2011**

Federal agencies and  
the State of California  
establish single time frame  
for corporate average  
fuel economy (CAFE) and  
greenhouse gas standards  
for the next generation of  
cars and light-duty trucks

**2017**

AB 617 enacted to  
develop community plans  
and implement new  
technologies addressing  
the disproportionate  
impacts of air pollution  
sources in Environmental  
Justice communities

Created a program to assess and  
reduce health risks from air toxic  
emissions under the Air Toxics  
"Hot Spots" Information and  
Assessment Act (AB 2588)

**1987**



Federal Clean Air Act  
Amendments of 1990  
enacted establishing  
new programs to  
reduce ozone, toxic  
emissions and vehicle  
emissions

**1990**



**2006**

California Global  
Warming Solutions  
Act of 2006 (AB 32)  
enacted to reduce  
greenhouse gases



**2013**

Attained the 1997  
24 hour and annual  
National Ambient Air  
Quality Standards for  
fine particulate matter  
two years ahead of  
schedule



South Coast  
Air Quality Management District

21865 Copley Drive  
Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178

[www.aqmd.gov](http://www.aqmd.gov)

# **SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**

---

## **SINGLE AUDIT**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(With Independent Auditor's Reports Thereon)**



---

2355 Crenshaw Blvd. Suite 150 Torrance, CA 90501  
t: (310) 792-4640 f: (310) 792-4140

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
SINGLE AUDIT REPORT ON FEDERAL AWARDS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	1
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	3
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	6
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....	8

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS  
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

To the Governing Board of  
South Coast Air Quality Management District  
Diamond Bar, California

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the blended component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise South Coast AQMD's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 14, 2022.

**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered South Coast AQMD's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of South Coast AQMD's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of South Coast AQMD's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

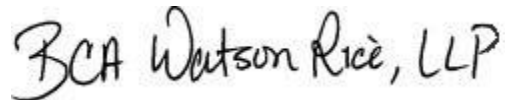
Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether South Coast AQMD's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering South Coast AQMD's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "BCA Watson Rice, LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Torrance, California

October 14, 2022

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR  
FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE  
REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Governing Board of  
South Coast Air Quality Management District  
Diamond Bar, California

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited the South Coast Air Quality Management District's (South Coast AQMD) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the U.S. *Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of South Coast AQMD's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. South Coast AQMD's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

In our opinion, South Coast AQMD's complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of South Coast AQMD and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of South Coast AQMD's compliance with the requirements referred to above.



### ***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to South Coast AQMD's federal programs.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on South Coast AQMD's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about South Coast AQMD's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding South Coast AQMD's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of South Coast AQMD's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of South Coast AQMD's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over

compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

### **Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the blended component unit, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information of South Coast AQMD as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise South Coast AQMD's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated October 14, 2022, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "BCA Watson Rice, LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Torrance, CA  
October 14, 2022

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Federal Grantor / Pass-Through Grantor / Program Title	Assistance Listing Number	Grant Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Total Expenditures
<u><b>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</b></u>				
<i>Air Pollution Control Program Support:</i>				
EPA Section 105 Air Grant	66.001	A00909422-0	\$ -	\$ 3,245,899
EPA Section 105 Air Grant	66.001	A00909420-3	500,000	1,855,716
EPA Section 105 Air Grant	66.001	A00909416-5	15,236	15,236
EPA Section 105 Air Grant	66.001	A00909418-6	-	139,645
			<u>515,236</u>	<u>5,256,496</u>
<i>Surveys, Studies, Research, Investigations, Demonstrations, and Special Purpose Activities Relating to the Clean Air Act:</i>				
PM 2.5 Monitoring	66.034	PM-98T04001-4	-	702,663
National Air Toxics Trend Stations	66.034	XA-99T27601-7	-	420,391
Community Scale Air Toxics Monitoring	66.034	XA-99T33501-4	-	48,438
Community Scale Air Toxics Monitoring-Mobile	66.034	XA-98T17501-1	-	239,239
			<u>-</u>	<u>1,410,731</u>
<i>National Clean Diesel Emissions Reduction Program:</i>				
DERA-Locomotive Replacement Project (FY 16)	66.039	DE-99T45901-4	-	110,310
DERA-Drayage Truck Replacement (FY 18)	66.039	DE-99T82401-1	-	18,373
DERA-HD Truck Replacement (FY 19)	66.039	DE-99T89501-1	-	4,235
DERA-Electrification Transport Refrigeration (FY 20)	66.039	DE-98T08801-1	-	8,322
			<u>-</u>	<u>141,240</u>
<i>Congressionally Mandated Projects:</i>				
Targeted Air Shed - Lawn/Garden Equipment Exchange	66.202	EM-99T48301-1	-	567,957
Targeted Air Shed - Yard Tractor Replacement	66.202	EM-99T48501-1	-	18,552
Targeted Air Shed - Shuttle Bus Replacement	66.202	EM-99T71501-1	-	122,494
			<u>-</u>	<u>709,003</u>
<i>State Environmental Justice Cooperative Agreement Program:</i>				
COVID-19 Projects				
AQ Community Program	66.312	AJ-98T29801-0	-	10,620
<i>Science To Achieve Results (STAR) Research Program:</i>				
STAR Engage, Educate, and Empower	66.509	RD-83618401-7	-	76,919
<i>Targeted Air Shed Grant Program:</i>				
Targeted Air Shed - Volvo BE Excavator/Wheel Loader Program	66.956*	TA-99T92501-0	360,216	365,540
Targeted Air Shed - Daimler ZE Electric Delivery Truck	66.956*	TA-99T92401-0	-	28,126
Targeted Air Shed - Volvo Switch-on Electric Freight Truck	66.956*	TA-98T14801-0	-	6,958,206
Targeted Air Shed - Ocean Going Vessels/Buses	66.956*	TA-98T17401-1	-	977,321
			<u>360,216</u>	<u>8,329,193</u>
Total U.S. Environmental Protection Agency			<u>875,452</u>	<u>15,934,202</u>
<u><b>U.S. Department of Energy</b></u>				
<i>Conservation Research and Development:</i>				
San Pedro Bay Ports FCEV and HEV Demo	81.086	DE-EE0006874-11	-	15,313
Total Department of Energy			<u>-</u>	<u>15,313</u>
<u><b>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</b></u>				
<i>Homeland Security Biowatch Program:</i>				
Biowatch Program	97.091*	06OHBIO00011-15-03	-	29,508
Biowatch Program	97.091*	06OHBIO00011-16-00	-	1,224,201
Biowatch Program	97.091*	06OHBIO00011-17-00	-	286,121
Total Department of Homeland Security			<u>-</u>	<u>1,539,830</u>
<u><b>National Aeronautics and Space Administration</b></u>				
Passed through RTI International				
<i>Science:</i>				
2016 Citizen Science for Earth Systems Prog II	43.001	1-340-0216485-65403L	-	49,518
Total Federal Expenditures			<u>\$ 875,452</u>	<u>\$ 17,538,863</u>

\* Major Programs

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast AQMD) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of South Coast AQMD, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the South Coast AQMD.

**NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported in the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles in *OMB Circular A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments*, or the cost principles contained in the *Uniform Guidance*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

**NOTE 3 – INDIRECT COST RATE**

The South Coast AQMD has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE 4 – SUBRECIPIENTS**

The South Coast AQMD has federal awards with subrecipients for the year ended June 30, 2022. The subrecipient expenditures from these federal awards were as follows:

Subrecipients	Assistance Listing No.	Amount
Rail Propulsion Systems	66.001	\$ 15,236
Volvo Technology of America	66.001	500,000
Volvo Technology of America	66.956	360,216
Total		<u>\$ 875,452</u>

**NOTE 5 – RELATIONSHIP TO COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

Amounts reported in the accompanying Schedule agree to amounts reported within the South Coast AQMD's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

**NOTE 6 – CONTINGENCIES**

Under the terms of federal and state grants, additional audits may be requested by the grantor agencies and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the terms of the grants. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agencies.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**SECTION I – SUMMARY OF AUDITOR’S RESULTS**

**A - Financial Statements**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1) Type of auditor’s report issued:   | Unmodified    |
| 2) Internal control over financial reporting:                                       |               |
| a) Material weakness(es) identified?  | No            |
| b) Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses? | None reported |
| 3) Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?                            | No            |

**B - Federal Awards**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1) Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for major programs:                                  | Unmodified    |
| 2) Internal control over major programs:  |               |
| a) Material weakness(es) identified?  | No            |
| b) Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered material weakness(es)?                       | None reported |
| 3) Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? | No            |
| 4) Identification of major programs:  |               |

<u>Assistance Listing No.</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program</u>
66.956	Targeted Air Shed Grant Program
97.091	Homeland Security Biowatch Program

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 5) Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: | \$750,000 |
| 6) Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?                                   | Yes       |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**SECTION II – FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

None reported.

**SECTION III – FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

None reported.

**SECTION IV – STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

None reported.

# SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT



FINAL COMMUNICATION WITH THE  
ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SINGLE AUDITS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**November 10, 2022**



2355 Crenshaw Blvd. Suite 150  
Torrance, CA 90501  
PH 310.792.4640  
FX 310.792.4331

# Final Communication Agenda

2

- Opening Remarks and Introductions
- Financial Statements and Single Audit Results
- Financial Highlights
- Auditor's Required Communications
- Management Letter Comments
- Open Discussions and Questions



# Financial Statement Audit Results

3

- Unmodified ("Clean") Opinion on the Financial Statements
  - Governmental activities
  - Blended component unit
  - Each major fund
  - Aggregate remaining fund
- Report on Internal Controls over Financial Reporting and Compliance in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*
  - Material weaknesses – none noted
  - Significant deficiencies – none noted

# Single Audit Results

4

- Compliance with Each Major Federal Program
  - Unmodified ("Clean") Opinion – complied with Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement on each major federal program.
- Report on Internal Control over Compliance
  - Material weakness – none identified
  - Significant deficiencies – none identified
- Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA)
  - Unmodified ("Clean") Opinion – SEFA was fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements.

# Financial Highlights

5

- Total assets and deferred outflows of South Coast AQMD exceeded its total liabilities at the end of FY 2021-2022 by \$990 million (net position).
- South Coast AQMD's total net position increased from prior year by \$211.9 million, which represents the net excess of total revenues over total expenditures for FY 2021-2022
- South Coast AQMD's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$1.2 billion, an increase of \$188 million in comparison to prior year.

# Financial Highlights (Continued)

6

- Actual revenues were below the final budget by \$2.4 Million or 1.3% due to mobile source/clean fuel revenue being lower than anticipated.
- Expenditure savings were \$7.5 million or 4.0% of final budget due to salary savings which was the result of vacant positions being 6% higher than the 13% that was budgeted; and prudent purchase decisions and postponing contract work and capital assets purchases.

# Required Communications

7

## MATTERS TO COMMUNICATE

**BCA Watson Rice's Responsibility Under Generally Accepted Auditing Standards**

**Whether material illegal acts were identified during the audit**

## RESPONSES

Conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* which provide reasonable  
– not absolute – assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether caused by error or fraud. To gain a basic understanding of the internal control policies and procedures to design an effective and efficient audit approach.

There were no illegal acts identified during the audit.

# Required Communications (Continued)

8

## MATTERS TO COMMUNICATE

## RESPONSES

**Adoption of, or change in, accounting policies**

GASB Statements No. 87, Leases; No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period; No. 93, Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates; and No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for IRS Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans. The implementation of these new GASBs has no major impact on the SCAQMD's financials. Also, there were no changes in accounting policies during fiscal year 2021-2022.

Other significant accounting policies are described in note 1B of the financial statements.

**Significant and unusual transactions**

None identified

**Alternative treatment discussed with management**

We did not discuss with management any alternative treatments with generally accepted accounting principles for accounting policies and practices related to



# Required Communications (Continued)

9

MATTERS TO COMMUNICATE	RESPONSES
Major Issues Discussed with Management Prior to our Retention	None
Disagreements with Management on Financial Accounting and Reporting Matters	None
Difficulties Encountered with Management in Performing the Audit	We did not encounter any difficulties in dealing with management during the audit.
Consultations with Other Accountants	None that we are aware of relating to audit matters.
Written Communications Between Management and Our Firm	We requested certain representations from management which have been included in the management representation letter.
Independence	We are independent with respect to South Coast AQMD.

# Required Communications (Continued)

10

## MATTERS TO COMMUNICATE

**Management Judgments and Accounting Estimates**

## RESPONSES

We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used by management in making accounting estimates and judgments significant to the financial statements, and concluded that all estimates and judgments appeared reasonable.

**2022 Significant Adjustments and Transactions** No significant adjustments and transactions.



# Management Letter Comments

11

- There are no management letter comments.

# Open Discussions and Questions